

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

+ + + + +

BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION

+ + + + +

SYMPOSIUM: BUILDING A BRIDGE
TO CREDIT VISIBILITY

+ + + + +

MONDAY
SEPTEMBER 17, 2018

+ + + + +

The Symposium was convened in the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Auditorium, 1700 G Street, NW, Washington, D.C., at 8:34 a.m.

BCFP STAFF PRESENT

MICK MULVANEY, Acting Director

ERIC BLANKENSTEIN, Policy Associate Director,
Supervision, Enforcement and Fair Lending

KEN BREVOORT, Section Chief, Office of Research

DANIEL DODD-RAMIREZ, Director, Community
Affairs

PATRICE FICKLIN, Fair Lending Director

GRADY HEDGESPETH, Director, Small Business
Lending MarketsJ. FRANK VESPA-PAPALEO, Fair Lending Principal
Deputy DirectorWILL WADE-GERY, Director, Card, Payment &
Deposit Markets

PAUL WATKINS, Director, Office of Innovation

NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALSO PRESENT

ANDREA V. ARIAS, U.S. Federal Trade Commission
MARLA BLOW, FS Card, Inc.
TIQ CHAPA, Latino Business Action Network
DARA DUGUAY, Credit Builders Alliance
JAMES GARVEY, Self Lender
GALEN GONDOLFI, Justine PETERSEN
JASON GROSS, Petal
MATT HULL, Texas Association of Community
Development Associations
ERIC KAPLAN, Milken Institute
MELISSA KOIDE, FinRegLab
LARRY SANTUCCI, Philadelphia Federal Reserve
Consumer Finance Institute
IDA RADEMACHER, Aspen Institute
JACQUELINE RESES, Square & Square Capital
AARON RIEKE, Upturn
RAJITHA SWAMINATHAN, Grameen America, Inc.
DANIEL UPHAM, U.S. Small Business Administration
SAMANTHA VARGAS POPPE, UnidosUS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Announcements and Introductions by J. Frank Vespa-Papaleo and Eric Blankenstein.....	4
Welcome and Opening Remarks by Patrice Alexander Ficklin.....	10
CRED Talks by Michael Turner, Samantha Vargas Poppe, Marla Blow, Ken Brevoort, Ida Rademacher.....	16
Bridging to Credit Visibility Using Innovative Products by James Garvey, Dara Duguay, Matt Hull, Larry Santucci.....	90
Credit Products & Services for Microenterprise by Daniel Upham, Tiq Chapa, Galen Gondolfi, Rajitha Swaminathan.....	149
Lunchtime Keynote by Jacqueline Reses.....	205
Alternative Data: Innovative Products and Solutions by Jason Gross, Eric Kaplan, Melissa Koide, Andrea V. Arias.....	243
BCFP Innovation Director Keynote by Paul Watkins.....	309
Fireside Chat and Attendee Feedback on Innovation by Paul Watkins, Patrice Alexander Ficklin, Will Wade-Gery, Grady Hedgespeth, Daniel Dodd-Ramirez.....	321
Final Call to Action by Patrice Alexander Ficklin.....	360
Adjourn	366

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:34 a.m.)

3 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Good morning,
4 everyone. My name is Frank Vespa-Papaleo. I'm
5 the Principle Deputy Director of the Fair Lending
6 Office here at the Bureau of Consumer Financial
7 Protection, and welcome. It's my privilege to
8 welcome all of you today here in the room and those
9 watching by live-stream.

10 We're very excited to be here for our
11 Building a Bridge to Credit Visibility Symposium.
12 First and foremost, though, I do want to thank
13 everyone who made this day possible: our staff, our
14 leadership team, all of you who are participating
15 today, via Livestream and in person.

16 I'd like to specifically call out Anita
17 Visser, from our Fair Lending Team, who's in the
18 back of the room, our senior policy advisor in Fair
19 Lending, who has so capably led this planning of
20 the Symposium.

21 I do have a few logistics announcements
22 before we begin the program, which apply mostly to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those in the room. First, welcome to our new
2 space. In order to ensure compliance with our
3 security requirements, please refrain from
4 visiting any space designated for Bureau-only
5 staff.

6 Also, please be sure you have checked
7 in at the front desk and received your name badge.
8 We have symposium staff available throughout the
9 day. If you have any questions or need any
10 assistance, just look for the green staff label on
11 their name tags.

12 There are restrooms and water fountains
13 out in the hallway by the registration desk. For
14 those wishing to access wireless, there's some
15 sheets that will explain how you can access
16 wireless down here as well for the day.

17 We have arranged for ASL interpretation
18 and captioning services as well. Also, just want
19 to note that the views expressed by our speakers
20 today are theirs only and not necessarily the views
21 of the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection.

22 And finally, in order to stay on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 schedule for the day, we have shared with everyone
2 a booklet that has the agenda and the bios of all
3 of our speakers, so the moderators will generally
4 not be reading the bios as the speakers come up so
5 that we have more time to actually engage them
6 directly in their comments.

7 So I just want to share a little bit
8 about why we're here today. The ability to access
9 credit is a critical component for families and
10 individuals nationwide to have the opportunity to
11 climb the economic ladder, build wealth and achieve
12 economic stability.

13 And increasing access to credit can be
14 good for lenders, consumers, and in turn, for all
15 of our communities. And here at the Office of Fair
16 Lending, we saw a role we could play in addressing
17 these issues in order to expand access to credit.

18 We came to think that there would be
19 value in using our platform as a convener to hold
20 a symposium to call attention to these issues. And
21 our goal was to bring together many diverse
22 stakeholders and perspectives on the challenges

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and innovations and solutions being put into action
2 all across the country.

3 We're very proud to say that we have
4 gathered together some of the most critical voices
5 on these issues for our discussions today. So to
6 that end, and for those on the room or on the
7 webcast, please feel free to submit any comments
8 or feedback you might have about this symposium,
9 or ideas you have, to our email at
10 BCFP_fairlending@BCFP.gov.

11 And then finally, I'd like to introduce
12 Eric Blankenstein, who serves as the policy
13 associate director of the Division of Supervision
14 Enforcement in Fair Lending. Please join me in
15 welcoming Eric Blankenstein.

16 (Applause.)

17 MR. BLANKENSTEIN: Thank you, Frank,
18 and good morning, everybody. I'm thrilled to be
19 here and see you all in the room and everyone
20 joining online. This is actually a great turnout.
21 As Frank mentioned, I am the policy associate
22 director for the Bureau's Division of Supervision,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Enforcement and Fair Lending.

2 And in that role, I'm responsible for
3 implementing Acting Director Mulvaney's policy
4 priorities in our supervisory and enforcement
5 functions.

6 First and foremost, I want to echo Frank
7 and thank everyone who made today possible,
8 especially Fair Lending staff, leadership team and
9 everyone participating here in person and on the
10 Livestream.

11 I also want to especially thank Frank
12 for his truly tireless work in making this happen
13 and also, Patrice Ficklin, who, along with the Fair
14 Lending team, worked really hard over the last 18
15 months to make this symposium happen.

16 As Acting Director Mick Mulvaney has
17 said on numerous occasions, the Dodd-Frank Act
18 mandates the Bureau's fair lending mission and we
19 intend to fulfill that mandate.

20 The Bureau's fair lending work is alive
21 and well. We continue to conduct fair lending
22 supervisory examinations and enforcement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigations, while ensuring that we do so in a
2 humble manner, consistent with our statutory
3 authority.

4 And the Bureau is also increasing its
5 efforts to promote innovation in a manner that
6 enhances fair lending defined by law as fair,
7 equitable and non-discriminatory access to credit.

8 To do this, the Bureau relies on a deep
9 reserve of talent and knowledge of its employees.
10 You'll get a little glimpse of that today from Will
11 Wade-Gery, Ken Brevoort, Grady Hedgespeth, Daniel
12 Dodd-Ramirez and Paul Watkins, who are taking time
13 to participate in this event and share their
14 knowledge with you.

15 I'm especially pleased that Ken will be
16 presenting the results of some new groundbreaking
17 research from the Bureau's Office of Research. I
18 am sorry that my phone went off. I'm looking
19 forward to hearing their thoughts throughout the
20 day and I hope you are as well.

21 And now I'd you to join me in welcoming
22 someone many of you know, whom I work with very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closely: the Bureau's Fair Lending Director,
2 Patrice Ficklin.

3 (Applause.)

4 MS. FICKLIN: Good morning, and thank
5 you to those of you who got here bright and early
6 and joined us for this important event. Thank you,
7 Eric and Frank, for the gracious introductions.
8 Again, my name is Patrice Alexander Ficklin and I
9 have the honor of serving as the Bureau's Fair
10 Lending Director here at the Bureau of Consumer
11 Financial Protection.

12 I'll also point out our new flag, which
13 is actually being unveiled today. So, yes, lots
14 of oohs and ahs. Its first public appearance.

15 I want to thank the Bureau senior
16 leadership team for its strong support in putting
17 together this symposium today, and in particular,
18 I want to thank Eric for his engagement in advocacy,
19 because that truly made this symposium possible.

20 Before we jump into substance, I wanted
21 to briefly share how, and more importantly why,
22 this symposium came to be. The Bureau's Office of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Research authored two data point reports finding
2 that one in ten adults in the United States, that's
3 26 million people, are what we call credit
4 invisible.

5 Another 19 million adults in the United
6 States have unscorable credit files. Together,
7 this is almost 20 percent of the entire U.S. adult
8 population.

9 The Bureau is also studying the
10 importance of geography in accessing credit,
11 including any effects of unlawful redlining. I
12 think many of you are familiar with the concept of
13 redlining, but I'll just remind folks who may not
14 be, that redlining is an illegal practice where
15 people living in a certain area or neighborhood are
16 not given the same access to credit as people in
17 other areas or neighborhoods on the basis of race,
18 color or for some other prohibited reason.

19 The Bureau, through the Office of Fair
20 Lending and Equal Opportunity, has a statutory
21 mandate to ensure fair, equitable and
22 non-discriminatory access to credit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So one of our primary focuses for the
2 past few years has been illegal redlining.
3 Through close collaboration between the Office of
4 Fair Lending and the Office of Research, the Bureau
5 began thinking about the intersection of credit
6 assets and credit geography.

7 I'm delighted to announce that, today,
8 in conjunction with this symposium, the Bureau will
9 release a third data point report discussing credit
10 invisible consumers, entitled, The Geography of
11 Credit Invisibility.

12 The report provides a closer look at the
13 relationship between geography and credit
14 invisibility. Dr. Ken Brevoort, of the Bureau's
15 Office of Research, will preview this report in his
16 short talk this morning, and it will be available
17 on our web site, consumerfinance.gov, later this
18 afternoon.

19 To preview the rest of the day, we're
20 honored to have Jackie Reses of Square and Square
21 Capital here today for our lunchtime keynote. She
22 will highlight the role of innovation in creating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 economic opportunity and building bridges to
2 credit visibility, including in rural communities.

3 Our panelists today come from an
4 exceptionally diverse set of perspectives. We
5 have a number of mission-oriented lenders,
6 including Grameen America and Texas Community
7 Capital, and other industry innovators, like Petal
8 and Self Lender.

9 Some of our panelists come from our
10 interagency partners, like the Federal Trade
11 Commission and Small Business Administration.
12 Our friends at UnidosUS and Credit Builders
13 Alliance have also come to share their knowledge
14 with us, along with academics from the Aspen
15 Institute, Stanford Latino Entrepreneurship
16 Institute and Milken Institute, and obviously,
17 many more stakeholders, whom we're excited to hear
18 from.

19 The plan for today is to focus on a few
20 areas that we thought would foster substantive
21 discussion and lead to productive conversations,
22 even after the panels end today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will have panels on entry products
2 and microenterprise credit this morning, followed
3 by an alternative data panel this afternoon, with
4 our lunchtime keynote splitting the day.

5 We will round out the day with a second
6 keynote by our new director of the Bureau's Office
7 of Innovation, and a fireside chat with Bureau
8 officials reflecting on the themes of the day, and
9 I'll note, it's a fireside chat figuratively. We
10 certainly don't want to alarm any fire code
11 officials, and it is September.

12 And now, to dive right into substance,
13 I'm going to ask our first group of panelists to
14 join me up here on the dais, it's an august group,
15 to deliver what we are calling Cred Talks. These
16 are short talks on credit. All right. Samantha's
17 bravely joined us first. Okay. Here we come with
18 Marla, all right, and Ida, all right.

19 These Cred Talks are short talks on
20 credit in a rapid-fire series by each individual
21 speaker. They will shine a light on issues such
22 as credit invisibles, lending deserts and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 innovation to expand access to credit.

2 Is there a doctor in the room, as in,
3 Dr. Ken Brevoort? Okay. All right. Well,
4 hopefully, he'll be in his seat by the time we get
5 to him.

6 All right. I've been told that lawyers
7 and economists don't really like very early starts,
8 so this may be proof of that. All right. So
9 they'll be shining a light on issues such as credit
10 invisibles, lending deserts and innovation to
11 expand access to credit.

12 Unfortunately, you may note that we
13 don't have a placeholder or namecard for Dr.
14 Michael Turner. He will be unable to join us today
15 due to an unavoidable conflict.

16 All right. So our first Cred Talk will
17 be delivered by Samantha Vargas Poppe, who is
18 Director of the Policy Analysis Center at UnidosUS.
19 I'm going to ask the Cred Talk speakers to use the
20 podium, so if, Samantha, you'll join me up here.

21 Thank you, everyone, for joining us at
22 our first fair lending symposium, and Samantha,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take it away.

2 MS. POPPE: All right. Thank you.

3 MS. FICKLIN: Thank you.

4 MS. POPPE: Thank you, Patrice. Thank
5 you to the Bureau staff for putting together this
6 very exciting daylong of panels and for inviting
7 UnidosUS to come share the advocates' perspective.

8 When you have good credit, they open the
9 door. When you have no credit or bad credit, they
10 take away the key. Those words came directly from
11 a participant in a focus group that we recently held
12 in Philadelphia. That was her response to our
13 question on her experience with credit.

14 And I think her quote really
15 complements my key point here today, is that, our
16 credit system and our profile affects us daily in
17 many different ways and it often means the
18 difference between economic opportunity and
19 fragility.

20 Think about it. Your credit profile
21 touches so many different parts of your life. It
22 affects where you live, whether or not you can get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that rental apartment or qualify for your mortgage.
2 It affects financing for a car to help you get to
3 work, to get to doctor's appointments, to get your
4 kids to school.

5 It can determine whether or not you have
6 the luxury of credit to help you weather an
7 unexpected financial bump. It also can help you
8 finance opportunity and get funds for higher
9 education, starting that new business or something
10 as simple and important as applying for
11 citizenship.

12 A person's ability to obtain credit
13 doesn't stop with the credit holder. It affects
14 the next generation as well. It affects the
15 schools that your kids go to. It affects the
16 quality of housing and the health and well-being
17 of children, and the list goes on.

18 But we know that far too many people of
19 color remain credit invisible and that the cost of
20 no credit is entirely too high. That's why
21 UnidosUS believe that equitable and inclusive
22 financial systems are a critical part of civil

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rights and accessing credit is central to that
2 effort.

3 Latinos, African-Americans, new
4 immigrants and other underserved groups have long
5 been shutout of access to safe and affordable
6 credit. This affects their ability to weather
7 financial setbacks, to secure assets and build
8 wealth.

9 The combination of historical
10 inequities in access to credit and the targeting
11 of communities of color for high-cost credit have
12 left these communities decades behind their white
13 counterparts.

14 Even today, accessing affordable
15 credit remains a disproportionate challenge for
16 people of color. According to data and from what
17 we've learned in the field, this is in large part
18 due to three main factors: credit reporting
19 systems, lack of physical branches in communities
20 of color and barriers due to immigration status.

21 While we know that credit invisibility
22 disproportionately affects many communities of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 color and underserved groups, my examples will
2 focus on the Latino community because that's the
3 main focus of our work.

4 So first, let's take a look at credit
5 reporting systems. As you've heard, people of
6 color continue to have rates of unscored records
7 that cause them to become credit invisible.
8 Historically, Latinos have had limited access to
9 mainstream banking services and conventional tools
10 used to predict a borrower's credit worthiness, and
11 that works against them in a credit system that
12 favors consumers who already have an established
13 credit score.

14 Latinos, like other communities of
15 color, have continuously been caught in a catch-22,
16 where they can't obtain the credit that they need
17 to help make ends meet, or to build a positive
18 credit score.

19 We saw another example of this recently
20 in a Philadelphia focus group. A woman told us
21 about her attempt to access a small-dollar loan
22 just to help ends meet, help her pay bills, until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 her next paycheck came in.

2 She went to her financial institution,
3 but she told us she was denied the loan because her
4 bank told us -- told her that she didn't have
5 sufficient credit history.

6 She believed that her relationship with
7 the bank should have been enough for her to be a
8 creditworthy borrower. She had held an account
9 for years, she had automatic deposits from her job
10 into her account, and they knew that she was a
11 regular customer. They were on a first-name
12 basis, yet, that wasn't good enough.

13 This is a situation where institutions
14 and system needs to do better. Another factor
15 driving the disparity in credit access is that
16 traditional mainstream lenders don't always have
17 a physical presence in communities of color.

18 There's a direct correlation between
19 the number of bank branches located in a
20 neighborhood and the racial and ethnic makeup of
21 that neighborhood.

22 A recent study from Magnify Money

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conducted, found that the majority of white
2 counties had about 41 bank and credit union
3 branches for every 100,000 inhabitants.
4 Meanwhile, majority of Latino areas only had about
5 23 branches available for the same number of
6 people.

7 Some might be quick to point to
8 financial technology firms as the answer, and there
9 certainly is a lot of promise with these platforms,
10 however, for the Latino community, significant
11 segments struggle to use those online or mobile
12 platforms, specifically, older Latinos and
13 immigrants often have a hard time with these
14 platforms and rely heavily on in-person
15 experiences.

16 Without access to physical branches and
17 financial institutions and services, these members
18 of our community are forced to turn to alternative
19 fringe lenders who saturate communities of color
20 with harmful products.

21 They pay the steep price of not having
22 safe and affordable accessible credit, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predatory yet accessible credit and financing,
2 where we've seen the typical APR of these products
3 reaching about 391 percent, potentially leading
4 them to an insurmountable debt trap.

5 Another barrier affecting the Latino
6 community disproportionately, is that of
7 immigration status. Specifically, we know that
8 most Latinos are U.S. citizens yet about 30 percent
9 are immigrants.

10 A good number of immigrants are
11 automatically credit invisible when they come to
12 this country and put them at an even greater
13 disadvantage in trying to find economic security.

14 Many Latino immigrants have
15 alternative forms of I.D., legal status and possess
16 an individual taxpayer identification number, or
17 an ITIN, yet, it's still difficult for them to know
18 which financial institutions will accept their
19 alternative forms of I.D., and/or their
20 immigration status for products.

21 There are very few institutions that
22 provide safe and affordable lines of credits to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ITIN holders, and those that do, have limited
2 lending footprints, causing a geographic divide or
3 mismatch for immigrant borrowers.

4 Broader bank acceptance of alternative
5 forms of identification and immigration status,
6 particularly in rural areas or gateway cities, is
7 needed to boost immigrants' financial access.

8 Given the importance that credit plays
9 in determining access to opportunities and
10 resources, Unidos focused on addressing these
11 issues in three ways. We've targeted financial
12 capability for Latino consumers, we're looking at
13 tools for market expansion, and conducting
14 research to help inform the industry on the unique
15 challenges faced by our communities.

16 First, we've led in creating tailored
17 financial coaching services to help Latino
18 families navigate the financial system and to
19 obtain assets and keep assets. We have a robust
20 financial coaching program that brings together
21 our affiliate network of nearly 300
22 community-based organizations and technology, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help reach underserved Latinos and connect them to
2 critical financial services.

3 We've also partnered with larger
4 traditional banks to provide housing counseling to
5 borrowers and serve as a critical risk reduction
6 strategy for banking partners.

7 The UnidosUS home ownership network
8 delivers a range of counseling services from
9 pre-purchase counseling to foreclosure
10 prevention. To date, our network has provided
11 counseling to over 90,000 families and has helped
12 over 30,000 families purchase their first home.

13 Let's see, secondly, we've made direct
14 investments to help innovate tools for product
15 development and credit expansion. For example, we
16 created an online referral platform, Fuente
17 Credito, that enables our affiliate organizations
18 to screen potential borrowers for small-dollar
19 credit products, and to match them with affordable
20 lending partners.

21 The system serves as a lead generator
22 to reduce the originator's cost and streamline the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 customer experience, as well as helping overcome
2 geographic barriers.

3 The pilot's in ten markets now across
4 the country and we're looking to become national
5 next year. In the year that our pilot's been up,
6 we have made 150 loan referrals, 1/3 have
7 successfully gained a loan, and none have
8 defaulted.

9 One of the success stories we've seen
10 from this pilot is the story of Mr. Reyes. He
11 attended a citizenship workshop with one of our
12 affiliates, CASA, in 2017. As a low-wage worker,
13 he had a difficult time saving for the application
14 fee for citizenship. We're talking about a \$700
15 fee.

16 He couldn't find a loan, so our
17 affiliate worked with him, through our platform,
18 and was able to connect him with a nearby credit
19 union. He was able to get the loan and on November
20 12, 2017, he gained his citizenship.

21 He told us later that without the
22 platform, he would not have been able to find that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loan, would have put off citizenship and wouldn't
2 have had a chance to make it in this country.

3 We've also established and published a
4 body of research studies on the financial behavior
5 and needs of the Latino community. In partnership
6 with PolicyLink, we're releasing a second banking
7 and color report this fall.

8 This report continues a body of
9 research on low- and moderate-income communities
10 of color and their engagement with financial
11 services. The findings will cover several things,
12 including bank account ownership, use of
13 alternative financial services, use of technology
14 in banking and savings.

15 We also produced research on
16 underserved but emerging markets such as the U.S.
17 immigrant population. In our report out last
18 year, Small Dollars for Big Change, we offered
19 examples and case studies on how banks can reach
20 underserved Latino immigrant market through
21 affordable products, a broader definition of
22 credit worthiness, technological innovation and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community partnerships with immigrant serving
2 populations and institutions.

3 The bottom line is that a more inclusive
4 credit system is essential to helping Latinos and
5 other communities of color enter the system,
6 improve their credit standing and have a fair
7 chance to engage in our financial system.

8 Our communities have been left out for
9 too long. Thankfully, as you'll continue to hear
10 today, there are a lot of promising developments
11 and fierce advocates, innovators and other
12 stakeholders in this field.

13 I'm excited. I, for one, am ready to
14 see more people have access to that wonderful key
15 that is credit and to see so many more doors open.
16 Thank you.

17 MS. BLOW: Good morning. My name is
18 Marla Blow. I was a former member of the Bureau
19 of Consumer Financial Protection. It is a
20 pleasure to be here and see so many familiar faces
21 and talk about some of what's been happening since
22 my time here at the bureau.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For those of you that have not spent
2 much time in this building, it'd be safe to say
3 that, coming to this basement of this building
4 today is a very different experience than it was
5 five or six years ago. I'll just leave it at that.

6 So excited to be here and excited to
7 share some of what we're here to talk about.
8 Obviously, a topic that is near and dear to my
9 heart. Since leaving the CFPB, I left and started
10 a credit card company. The company is called FS
11 Card.

12 We issue traditional credit to
13 underserved consumers, in this case, people who
14 have used payday loans, people that are going to
15 pawn shops, auto title, kind of thick-file subprime
16 consumers, and then also, thin-file credit
17 invisible consumers as well, so we'll talk a little
18 bit about what that experience has been like, what
19 it means to try to issue credit to this population,
20 the challenges, the opportunities, and the ideas
21 that we've come up with.

22 A lot of what was said earlier is also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very relevant, thinking about the fintech angle and
2 how fintech players can play a role here. We'll
3 touch on some of that also.

4 One of our key approach to this was
5 really to think through creating parity, and the
6 reason we wanted to come in with a traditional
7 credit card, it's an unsecured, revolving credit
8 card product. We've issued about 100,000 cards at
9 this point. At peak, had about \$45 million of
10 credit outstanding to this population.

11 We do a lot of pre-screen work, we built
12 our own underwriting engine, we use a lot of
13 interesting data, and have built some tools that
14 enable us to exercise this effort, so we'll talk
15 about that in a little bit of detail.

16 But the key thing here is, one of the
17 big challenges is just having that same product
18 that we all in this room take for granted, and I
19 hear people say all the time, well, I have credit
20 cards, but I don't use them, or, I have credit cards
21 and I pay them off every month, et cetera, but you
22 still have them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the difference there is, if you
2 don't have them, what does it mean for you, and how
3 does it change what you're able to do?

4 And then it plays into this notion of
5 becoming visible, so I love the work that Ken and
6 his team have been doing about credit invisibility,
7 because as I've gone through the exercise of
8 raising capital for FS Card, one of the things I've
9 learned is, if I have to start from -- if I have
10 to start an education effort with the person I'm
11 trying to raise capital from, meaning, they say,
12 like, well, isn't the problem that we are awash in
13 credit card debt, and everybody's got, you know,
14 five figures of credit card debt that they can't
15 figure out how to pay down, we're not going to get
16 there, right?

17 Like, because I'm starting from the
18 premise of, there are people that do not have this
19 kind of access, and that is, sort of, like, you
20 know, sort of, news to the person that I'm pitching
21 to, and so that is an illustration of one of the
22 challenges of building businesses in this space,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that, the people providing the capital really
2 don't relate, are not particularly proximate to
3 this population, and are not aware, in a lot of
4 respects, that this is happening.

5 That is changing and it's changing, in
6 part, because of the work that Ken's doing and I'm
7 excited to see that some of the folks following
8 behind us seem to have a little bit more of a
9 platform to start from in pitching about these
10 kinds of businesses, so I'm really excited about
11 that.

12 But it is one of the things that has made
13 this particularly challenging, is that, it's
14 something that is not necessarily front of mind for
15 the capital providers in this space. That's for
16 sure.

17 Another one of the things that I'll
18 share that we've learned in issuing credit to this
19 population, is that, even with our sensitivity,
20 with our awareness, with our commitment to serving
21 this population, we also are still not quite as
22 close to the experience of this customer as we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be.

2 And one of the ways that manifests
3 itself is, we obviously look at a lot of data, we
4 do a lot of analysis, we run a lot of testing, and
5 we get a lot of feedback from our customers by how
6 they use the product, how they respond to the tests
7 that we put in market.

8 But one of the things that we learned,
9 we were offering settlements. Settlement's a
10 pretty standard term in the credit card business.
11 If you are in distress, you're unable to make your
12 payments, let's talk about making a settlement.

13 And over and over again, we had
14 customers decline. We started getting this idea
15 that the data would suggest there's no interest in
16 settlements. When we had a focus group, what we
17 actually learned is, the customer kept talking
18 about an arrangement. Right. Like, I'd love it
19 if you would help me make an arrangement.

20 And I felt like we are offering you an
21 opportunity to make an arrangement, right? But
22 settlement, to the untrained ear, can sound like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some kind of a legal term, right, and sounds like
2 something much larger, and potentially much more
3 complicated, and perhaps has downstream
4 consequences, and those customers were not
5 interested in anything that sounded legal, right,
6 and sounded like some kind of potential long-lived,
7 you know, obligation, or something.

8 And so when we went and started changing
9 just that language, and saying, would you like to
10 make an arrangement, would you like a payment
11 arrangement? We found a dramatic uptick in
12 uptake, right, in people actually expressing
13 interest, signing on, participating in and
14 following through on settlement opportunities.

15 And so that's another illustration and
16 just sharing a little bit more about what it means
17 to understand this population if we don't conduct
18 our focus groups and actually sit down and talk with
19 these customers, and instead, just look at the
20 data, we would have assumed that there's no
21 interests in arrangements.

22 And not assume, we would have -- the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data would have led us to believe that there was
2 no interest in it, and it's also about making sure
3 that you're speaking the right language, that
4 you're communicating effectively and that you're
5 getting in front of the customer to get the
6 qualitative aspects of their experience, so just
7 wanted to share that.

8 Another one of the things that we spent
9 a lot of time on here is data, and I think there's
10 a data panel later on in the day, so I won't steal
11 Jason's thunder, and I'll talk a little bit more
12 about some of the testing that we've done with data
13 as well.

14 Ron is safely in the back of the room,
15 so I'm going to talk about data with complete
16 impunity and you can't actually reach me from
17 there, so I'm feeling good. Feeling like I'm in
18 a nice safe space.

19 One of the things that has enabled what
20 we do, and I'll talk a little bit about some of the
21 tools that we've built, is, we have developed our
22 own chat bot. And the chat bot uses artificial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intelligence to communicate with our customers,
2 much more cheaply, much more effectively, and after
3 two years of training it, it can field most
4 requests, most information, most questions more or
5 less on its own.

6 It is sometimes fun to look at the data
7 of the kinds of things that people text into us on
8 their cellphones, but we've learned how to make it
9 even conversational in some respects, so that's
10 been kind of fun.

11 It has a twofold impact, right, to have
12 this chat bot in our domain. We call it TextMate.
13 And TextMate allows to offset the cost of servicing
14 this population. So another key dimension of
15 being active in this arena is, this is a high-touch
16 customer, and we, in this effort to create parity,
17 are reachable, you can call us on the phone, you
18 can find the phone number right on the back of the
19 card, just like everyone else can. We have not
20 created a byzantine approach to getting through our
21 IVR, like, you can press 0 and get to an operator
22 and actually talk to the person.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All of our servicing is onshore, so when
2 you're talking to that person, we are paying for
3 you to talk to that person, and that person is
4 expensive. And so if we can keep you off the phone,
5 without tricks, without making it really hard to
6 get to a person, it helps us, right? It keeps our
7 costs of servicing down.

8 And this chat bot has been a financial
9 windfall from that respect because we're able to
10 prompt the customer for their payment dates, we're
11 sending them their balance information, we're
12 letting them know the last five transactions on
13 their account, it's fast, it's real time, it's the
14 thing that we all walk around with every day.

15 I think I read a statistic somewhere
16 that said, our personal devices are within 6 inches
17 of us 96 percent of the time, and it's only 96
18 percent because they're not waterproof and you have
19 to take a shower, and so if you could figure out
20 how to have a waterproof one, it would be 100
21 percent of the time.

22 And so the ability to communicate in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real time, at moments that matter, information
2 that's relevant to customers at the time that they
3 are thinking about it, it really changes the amount
4 of phone calls we've received, and that has been
5 a very effective way for us to service these
6 customers, because it's not just originating, it's
7 not just getting the product into their hands, it's
8 also managing their experience post-origination,
9 and understanding what they need, what they need
10 to know, and making that information available
11 proactively.

12 Another thing that's been really fun
13 and interesting about having this -- the chat bot,
14 is that we've run some testing about creating
15 opportunities for people to pay and prompting
16 people to make their payments more frequently.

17 So we ran a test and it was run in
18 connection with some academics, so I feel like I'm
19 in the clear, and the control situation is our
20 standard communication, which is, your payment is
21 due in five days, your payment is due tomorrow, your
22 payment is due today. Those are the three prompts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we send our customers relating to their
2 payments.

3 And we selected a group and we ran a test
4 where we sent that message in the middle of the
5 month, so in the middle of their cycle month,
6 offering them the -- requesting a payment at
7 mid-cycle.

8 And what we discovered is, about 20
9 percent of the customers that we gave that test to,
10 you know, sort of, participated in it, meaning,
11 they clicked through and actually made a payment
12 mid-month.

13 And then made a second payment at the
14 end of their cycle, and their total payment dollars
15 actually went up by about 12 percent. And so that
16 was a fantastic learning for us just on making those
17 kinds of requests of people are effective, and you
18 can reach them in moments when they are thinking
19 about their product.

20 We were timing in an effort to, sort of,
21 based on our experience of these customers,
22 understand when they were getting paid, so we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making this request at a time for when we think
2 their paycheck arrived. We don't have bank
3 account information, so we don't know for sure, but
4 we have pretty good ideas; pretty good guesses.

5 The big question for us on this, beyond
6 demonstrating that it actually works, and that it
7 is a way of driving compliance, of driving
8 lower-risk behavior, of driving credit-building
9 behavior in this population, is also to figure out,
10 is it sustainable, right?

11 So we did this test, we ran it again,
12 we ran it three months in a row, and over the course
13 of the three months, we did see some decay, right?
14 So there's kind of the first-time effect, where we
15 saw people, sort of, complying with it, and
16 stepping up, and making greater payments, but we
17 did see some decline in continued participation,
18 and by month three, it started to -- it probably
19 fell about, I think, in half.

20 And so what we were curious about is,
21 are there ways to make that sustainable over longer
22 periods of time? Is the effect, sort of, there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regression to the mean, because ultimately, people
2 are paying what they can. They don't have the
3 ability to -- if they had the ability to make larger
4 payments, they would. It's not lack of prompting
5 that's keeping them from doing it.

6 Or is it the actual message itself,
7 right? Are there new messages, different
8 messages, other kinds of rewards or other things
9 we can offer that might drive continued compliance
10 and make that a more sustainable trend?

11 So those are the kinds of things that
12 we are really interested in and would like to add
13 to this effort, but it's fantastic for us because
14 low-risk behavior obviously means you're not
15 delinquent, which means we don't have to call you.

16 It means we don't have to try to collect
17 money from you at some point in the future, you're
18 avoiding a derogatory on your credit report, that's
19 a positive for the customer, it's kind of a win-win
20 all the way around, and it's incredibly cheap
21 through the chat bot that we've built ourselves.

22 So really excited about the prospects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for that and I see a lot of wide adoption of this
2 kind of technology in this space and really hopeful
3 that we'll find some ways to make that a sustainable
4 and longer term opportunity.

5 And then the last test I want to talk
6 about, let's see if I can figure out how to make
7 this slide show up. I don't know what you guys can
8 see, but I can see it here. Is it up? Okay.

9 And so this was our work on thinking
10 about becoming credit visible. So when we started
11 FS Card, we went into thick-file, deep subprime
12 consumers, meaning, these are people that have had
13 long credit histories, their lives have been
14 volatile, they have had bumps and bruises in their
15 credit, they've used alternative products, they
16 may have had credit products in the past and have
17 charged off on them.

18 And so we went into that population
19 where there's a lot of data, we can do a lot of
20 pre-screening, we can look for signs that that
21 customer is on a trajectory that suggests they may
22 be on their way back up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And a second phase for us was to then
2 issue credit into the population that did not have
3 that kind of information, so the no FICO, the
4 unscored, the no data, thin-file kinds of
5 populations.

6 And one of the things that was the most
7 interesting for us, the left side of the page here,
8 shows that for an equivalent vantage score, so
9 VantageScore purports to enable more scoring of the
10 population, so you can have a VantageScore, but
11 still not be FICO scorable, right?

12 It allows you to use fewer trade lines
13 and create an understanding, rough understanding,
14 of how this customer's going to perform.

15 What we learned, and this was
16 unexpected for us, is that, these populations are
17 actually dramatically different, and that
18 equivalent VantageScore populations with and
19 without a FICO score perform very differently from
20 a risk perspective as you can see on the page here,
21 right, to the tune of 15 points of difference in
22 risk in this population at the lower end of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VantageScore scale.

2 That closes as you get closer to, kind
3 of, the, you know, sort of, core part of subprime,
4 but in deep subprime, some kind of additional data
5 is necessary, right? And that's -- and so that was
6 the learning here, is that, these populations, you
7 cannot treat them the same, despite the fact that
8 their VantageScore might, in fact, be the same.

9 And so what is -- you know, what are the
10 tools that are necessary to make this viable? And
11 we think alternative data, other kinds of data
12 sources, and, you know, again, I know there'll be
13 a long discussion about data and alternative data
14 later in the day, but figuring out ways to close
15 this gap is an incredibly important piece of making
16 credit available and making it possible for people
17 to become visible.

18 So I wanted to, sort of, share that
19 learning, which has been interesting for us, and
20 expensive for us, right, to incur those kinds of
21 losses.

22 And then the second piece, on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right-hand side of the page, is just to show that
2 what happens when those customers do become credit
3 visible, and that closing of the gap immediately
4 from -- so the x-axis here, is months
5 post-application.

6 And they immediately close the gap with
7 the valid FICO population, and so you pick up about
8 30 points, I think, in your score, just by getting
9 the card. And that, then, persists over time, or
10 at least for six months or so, of the life of the
11 account.

12 So getting visible and becoming visible
13 by form of having a credit card, which is,
14 oftentimes, the tool that brings people into credit
15 visibility and hopefully Ken will talk about a
16 little bit more, what are the mechanisms that
17 enable people to become visible.

18 But it can really dramatically change
19 the customer's trajectory and put them in a
20 position to gain access to a lot of what was
21 discussed by our earlier panelist on access and
22 being able to even have opportunity to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traditional credit.

2 So that's kind of what I wanted to share
3 from the practitioner's perspective: the
4 challenges of raising capital, the challenges of
5 talking about this in the marketplace, and building
6 businesses like this, the tools and the
7 opportunities to serve this customer, and then the
8 differences in these population, thick file and
9 thin file, and invisible versus visible.

10 So thank you very much. It's a
11 pleasure to be here.

12 (Applause.)

13 MR. BREVOORT: Good morning. I'm Ken
14 Brevoort. I'll start out after Marla's comments,
15 trying to camp down expectations about how exciting
16 this is going to be. But as Marla mentioned, in
17 the Office of Research, we've been engaged in a
18 series of reports that we've been putting together,
19 trying to better understand the population that is
20 currently credit invisible and the challenges that
21 they face in, sort of, making the transition out
22 of credit invisibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To date, we've done two reports, one
2 that looked at the population of individuals who
3 were credit invisible or who had credit records
4 that were either too thin or too stale to be scored,
5 and another one that looked specifically at how
6 people made the transition from being a credit
7 invisible person to being somebody that had a
8 credit report at one of the major credit reporting
9 agencies.

10 And today we're going to be coming out
11 with the third report in this series, which is
12 focused on geographic patterns in credit
13 invisibility. Now, looking at patterns across
14 geography, it's really hard to make causal
15 statements about how important different factors
16 are or how important where you live is to whether
17 or not you are credit invisible.

18 But the correlations can be informative
19 about what exactly is going on, and so we wanted
20 to look at that.

21 Now, the role of geography in credit
22 access has been a longstanding concern for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 policymakers, going back at least as far as early
2 efforts to combat redlining, or I suppose if you
3 want to be cynical, early efforts of the government
4 to engage in redlining.

5 But recently, there's been a lot more
6 attention to issues of credit deserts. Now,
7 credit deserts are a fairly new term. It's sort
8 of based on the idea of a food desert, I think and
9 it's a term that a lot of people have used, but very
10 few people have defined in a way that you can
11 actually realistically determine what is a credit
12 desert and what is not.

13 In terms of the way people normally use
14 the term, they generally refer to it as areas that
15 do not have ready access to traditional financial
16 service providers -- normal lenders -- or perhaps
17 have a large concentration of non-traditional
18 service providers, or alternative service
19 providers, in the local area.

20 Now, in the studies that have actually
21 tried to determine what areas are credit deserts
22 and what are not, most of them have relied on some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination of how many people there are credit
2 invisible or have relatively thin files, or some
3 other measures like that, and what I want to do is,
4 I want to start out by talking about why this is
5 a problematic way of doing this sort of definition.

6 And to do a quick case study, I want to
7 look at Washington, D.C. So this map shows the
8 five census tracts in Washington, D.C. that have
9 the largest concentration of credit invisibles in
10 the City of Washington.

11 Now, for those of you who are familiar
12 with Washington, this may look like a surprising
13 map, but stay with me. We'll start with the one
14 that is highest. It's the one that's kind of hard
15 -- I have nothing ready to point to, so if you look
16 at the census tract that is the lowest, this is the
17 census tract that has the highest incidence of
18 credit invisibility in Washington, D.C.

19 Now, what makes this census tract
20 interesting, well, for starters, it is the census
21 tract we all happen to be sitting in right now.
22 Yes, the census tract where the Bureau of Consumer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Financial Protection is located, has the highest
2 incidence of credit invisibility in the City of
3 Washington.

4 Now, I'm pretty sure this is a
5 coincidence. What I think is not a coincidence is
6 that it also happens to be home of George Washington
7 University. And when you look at where the major
8 universities are in D.C., or where these different
9 five tracts are located, they're all located around
10 universities, right?

11 You got GW is the highest, the next
12 highest happens to be the track where Catholic
13 University is located, the next two are on both
14 sides of Howard University, and then the fifth is
15 just across the street from Georgetown University.

16 So if you were to try to define credit
17 deserts by those areas that have a high incidence
18 of credit invisibility, what you would find is that
19 this is mainly a problem suffered by college
20 students. Well that's generally not a population
21 we're all that concerned about.

22 And the reason why we have this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because if you go back to the first report that the
2 Bureau created that looked at the composition of
3 people who were credit invisible, one of the things
4 that we did was, we created depictions of the
5 likelihood of being credit invisible or the number
6 of credit invisibles by age group.

7 And what you see when you look at these
8 graphs is that, about 40 percent of people who are
9 credit invisible are under the age of 25. Now, why
10 is this? Well, partly it's because, basically,
11 everyone, when they turn 18, with a few exceptions,
12 is going to be credit invisible, right?

13 You've never had credit in your own
14 name, you most likely won't have a credit record
15 with one of the credit reporting agencies, so
16 you're going to be credit invisible.

17 But if you look at the third bar, which
18 is the number of people who are 25 to 29, within
19 that group, only 9 percent of that population is
20 credit invisible. Sorry, you have to look at the
21 third bar on the right-most panel, which shows the
22 incidence. Conditional on your age being in one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of your buckets, that's your likelihood of being
2 credit invisible.

3 So if you start out with the idea that
4 everybody, when they turn 18, is credit invisible,
5 this implies that by the time you're 25, by the time
6 you're mid to late 20s, over 90 percent of people
7 are able to make the transition out of credit
8 invisibility, right?

9 So while credit invisibility is often
10 portrayed as this catch-22 where you have people
11 who can't get credit who are stuck outside the
12 system because they don't have a credit record, the
13 vast majority of people are able to make this
14 transition.

15 And most of the people who are 18 to --
16 this 40 percent of the population that's under 25
17 who are credit invisible, most of those people are
18 going to be able to make that transition just fine.

19 Now, there is another portion of the
20 population for whom credit invisibility seems to
21 be a much harder thing to get through. It's a
22 harder barrier to break. And so what we want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do when looking at credit deserts and looking at
2 how the geographic patterns of credit
3 invisibility, we're going to, sort of, throw out
4 the people who seem to be able to make this
5 transition quite readily, and we're only going to
6 look at the people who are over 25.

7 So the percentage of the population in
8 each census tract that is older than 25. And
9 unfortunately -- okay. I was going to say, it
10 wouldn't let me go back for a sec, and so this shows
11 the top five census tracts when you do that
12 restriction. And this should look like a map that
13 makes a little bit more sense to the people who are
14 familiar with the geography with the Washington,
15 D.C., and at least that it should be a bit more
16 consistent with what you may have expected, in
17 that, now you're starting to see census tracts that
18 are much more located in the lower income areas of
19 Washington, D.C.

20 A side note, if anyone is curious why
21 Catholic University's ZIP code -- or census tract
22 still makes this cut, I was sort of surprised that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 myself, turns out that census tract is also the home
2 of the Armed Services Retirement Home, so there was
3 a large concentration of people who were 75 or
4 older, which also tends to be a population that is
5 highly -- has a high incidence of credit
6 invisibility, and that's what's causing them to be
7 picked up as well.

8 But for the most part, I think this is
9 a better definition for looking at geographic
10 patterns in credit invisibility.

11 And so to start, we looked at, sort of,
12 the issue of, to what extent is a credit
13 invisibility a rural versus urban phenomenon?
14 Even with credit deserts, when you talk to people,
15 it's sort of hard to get them to wrestle with this
16 idea of, is a credit desert something that is only
17 limited to rural areas or is it something that you
18 find in urban areas as well?

19 And in some cases, depending on how you
20 try to define these things, you may, sort of, by
21 your assumptions, create your own answer. For
22 example, the New York Fed had a study that they did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on banking deserts, where they define a banking
2 desert as any census tract that did not have a bank
3 branch within ten miles.

4 Well, if you use that sort of definition
5 as your starting point, you basically rule out all
6 urban areas, because it's very hard to find any
7 portion of an urban area that doesn't have some bank
8 branch within ten miles.

9 And what we see, somewhat surprisingly,
10 is that the highest incidence of credit
11 invisibility tended to be in rural areas. The
12 incidence was also higher in urban areas as well.

13 And if you break this out by income, so
14 what we have here is, we have different lines for
15 each of the geographic areas. The red line at the
16 top is rural areas and we break it out by tract
17 income levels. And the tract income levels we're
18 using here are the ones that they used for the
19 Community Reinvestment Act, right?

20 So you take the median family income of
21 the track, you compare it to the median family
22 income of the surrounding area, and you define --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you designate each area as either low to moderate
2 income, middle income, or upper income.

3 And what you can see if that, in rural
4 areas, almost regardless of the income level, there
5 is an elevated level of credit invisibility.

6 In the urban areas, it's a much
7 different story. If you live in a low income, or
8 low to moderate income urban area, you have a level
9 of credit invisibility that's almost around the
10 same level, but as you get to the higher income
11 areas of urban areas, you tend to find a substantial
12 decrease in the incidence of credit invisibility.

13 So the answer seems to be about whether
14 credit deserts or credit invisibility is a rural
15 or urban problem, it's both. It seems to be
16 predominantly an issue in rural communities across
17 the board and in low to moderate income areas of
18 urban areas as well.

19 Now, the second study that we've done
20 in this series looked at how people made the
21 transition out of credit invisibility. And what
22 we found was that, disproportionately, when people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 became credit visible for the first time, the
2 product that they used to do this, their entry
3 product that was originally reported to the credit
4 bureaus and established their credit reports, was
5 overwhelmingly credit cards.

6 This is also true of people who are
7 under the age of 25. I think it was about 30
8 percent of people made the transition using a
9 credit card, another 20 percent of the population
10 made the transition using student loans.

11 When you get to ages above 25, the use
12 of credit cards as a transition mechanism actually
13 is a little bit higher than it was otherwise, which
14 is somewhat surprising, because when you think
15 about credit cards, how they're issues and how
16 they're underwritten, you tend to think of a lot
17 of the effort being done using almost entirely
18 credit bureau data, at least that was my prior going
19 in.

20 Yet, nevertheless, most of these people
21 who made this transition, who were able to get their
22 first credit card not having an existing credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record, did so by themselves. They didn't do so
2 with a co-borrower, they didn't do so by becoming
3 an authorized user on somebody else's account.

4 And I think this is one of the big
5 mysteries about why it is that people are able to
6 make this transition. Now, one of the things that
7 we postulated at the end of that report was the fact
8 that maybe there is other factors that are going
9 into these underwriting models, or other factors
10 that are going into these solicitation mechanisms
11 that these institutions are using that are helping
12 to pick up these populations.

13 In particular, what if credit card
14 banks are more likely to give credit cards to
15 customers who don't have a credit record, but who
16 have an existing deposit relationship with the
17 bank?

18 If that's the case, then there might be
19 more of a tie between credit invisibility and the
20 likelihood of being unbanked than I think people
21 have been commonly discussing so far.

22 And if you look at the FDIC's survey on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the unbanked population, it tends to support this
2 a bit, right? About 9 percent of people who don't
3 have a checking account or a savings, have a credit
4 card.

5 If you have a checking account or a
6 savings account, your likelihood of having a credit
7 card is about 58 percent, I think. So there does
8 seem to be some -- now, there are lots of other
9 factors that could be driving this, but there does
10 seem to be a real high correlation between having
11 a checking and saving account, and having a credit
12 card, so perhaps that's what's driving this
13 difference.

14 And so what this graph does, we decided
15 to look at, what was the likelihood, given that you
16 made this transition out of credit invisibility
17 before you were 25, of making the transition via
18 a credit card, and what you see is that for rural
19 areas, it's lower, right, so the people who become
20 credit visible in rural areas are less likely to
21 use a credit card to do so than in other areas of
22 the country.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. In urban areas, it's
2 generally higher, but there's also a much more
3 stark increase, right? So upper income areas,
4 you're much more likely to use a credit card as an
5 entry product than if you were in a low-income area
6 of the -- low census tract; low-income census tract
7 in an urban area.

8 And these patterns are sort of
9 consistent with the general patterns we've
10 observed and the differences, right? We see less
11 credit invisibility in upper-income census tracts
12 of urban areas, we also see more people making the
13 transition using credit cards.

14 In rural areas, we don't see much
15 differentiation across the income levels, we don't
16 see much differentiation in terms of their use of
17 credit cards either.

18 And so what we wanted to do now, you
19 know, credit cards, on some level, are an odd
20 product to, sort of, look for this sort of tie,
21 right? Because when you think about, again, how
22 they're marketed and how they're solicited, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't need to go into a bank to apply for a credit
2 card.

3 You generally apply for one online, you
4 can apply for one on the phone, but if there is this
5 tie between depository relationships and having a
6 credit card, perhaps it's the case that being near
7 a banking institution has some impact on your
8 likelihood of being credit invisible or on your
9 likelihood of using a credit card.

10 And so what we did for each of the three
11 -- or each of the four geographic areas in each of
12 the three income levels, we looked at the
13 likelihood of people using a credit card as an entry
14 product to make this transition out of credit
15 invisibility before they were 25.

16 And what you find is that there's not
17 a lot of pattern. And to the extent there is a
18 pattern, it's somewhat unexpected, right? If you
19 look at the urban areas, it tends to be the case
20 that people who live the farthest away from a
21 banking institution, which is the 4th quartile that
22 we're showing here on the back, they tended to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less use -- is that right? Less use, yes, less use
2 of credit card -- this is sort of what you would
3 expect.

4 So in urban areas, you do tend to get
5 the pattern you would expect, where, if you lived
6 farther away from a banking institution, you're
7 less likely to use a credit card as an entry
8 product. Yes.

9 (Off-microphone comment.)

10 MR. BREVOORT: I mean exclusively
11 store cards. Yes, so retail cards, we had -- they
12 were, sort of, separate category in what we did.
13 This is general purpose credit cards. Yes. But
14 generally, you don't see the sort of -- you don't
15 see a lot of evidence, particularly in rural areas,
16 that this is really -- that distance itself is
17 really keeping people from using credit cards,
18 right?

19 Because there seem to be very little
20 relationship between distance to the nearest
21 banking institution and your likelihood of using
22 a credit card.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, one of the other things we wanted
2 to look at was the role of the internet. And what
3 you see here, again, we took data from the FCC in
4 this case, who publishes information for each
5 census tract on the percentage of households that
6 have high-speed internet access.

7 And we broke down each census tract into
8 those categories and looked at your likelihood of
9 credit -- the percentage of people who were credit
10 invisible in these census tracts as a percentage
11 of the number of households who have credit -- who
12 have access to high-speed Internet.

13 And what we find here is that there is
14 a fairly stark relationship. It's particularly
15 strong and it's strong in all three different
16 areas, right? In those areas where you have more
17 high-speed Internet access availability, or more
18 households with high-speed Internet access, you
19 tend to get a lower incidence of credit
20 invisibility.

21 And so to conclude, you know, what we
22 found here is, largely, that, when you think about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit deserts, or when you think about, sort of,
2 geographic patterns and the incidence of credit
3 invisibility, it may not necessarily be the areas
4 that we normally look at, it may not necessarily
5 be as important that you have a bank that is within
6 a mile or two from where you're located.

7 The obstacles to having a banking
8 relationship, if that is what is important for
9 credit invisibility as well, may not be convenience
10 of locations.

11 And if you look at the FDIC's survey
12 again, what they come up with, or the results that
13 they show, are largely consistent with that. Only
14 9 percent of the unbanked population, which are
15 again, not right, yes, only 9 percent of the people
16 who are unbanked reported an inconvenient location
17 as being the reason they didn't have a checking or
18 savings account.

19 Much more commonly, people cited not
20 having enough money to have an account or a general
21 distrust of banking institutions, right? So it
22 may not be proximity, it may be more about whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the institutions in these neighborhoods are
2 actually serving these communities and allowing
3 these people to have products that might allow them
4 to establish existing relationships with
5 traditional financial service providers that may
6 help them bridge this gap between being credit
7 invisible and not being credit invisible.

8 And it may also be other factors that
9 we're not necessarily talking about quite as often,
10 such as whether you have access to high-speed
11 Internet and what that does with your ability to,
12 sort of, participate in these markets. Thank you.

13 MS. RADEMACHER: Just leave Ken's
14 slides up because they're so great and they're fun
15 to look at. Thank you. Hi, everybody. Good
16 morning. I'm Ida Rademacher. I lead the
17 financial security program at the Aspen Institute.
18 And it's a pleasure to be here.

19 I want to thank the Bureau for not only
20 the leadership to put on a meeting like this, but
21 as we just saw with Ken's work, and so many of the
22 people that, I think, have really started to ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the right questions about credit access in this
2 country, the Bureau's leadership and focus on this
3 issue has been critical to that.

4 So I want to thank you for both today
5 and for the ongoing work in this space. And then
6 as I look around the room, I see so many people that
7 I both know, and then even more that I want to see,
8 and I'm taking specific note of people you've
9 talked about, like, you need to stay arm's length
10 from? Is that right, Marla?

11 I really need to know the stories behind
12 that, but I look at this group that's assembled here
13 and I think if anybody is going to be able to move
14 the needle on improving the availability and
15 quality of credit in this country, a critical mass
16 of those folks are in this room this morning, so
17 I look forward to the way that the conversation
18 unfolds, the kinds of questions that are asked, the
19 kind of networks that get made, and conversations
20 that get started today.

21 So also, just apologies for me. I've
22 been on the road for a while. I got back from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Scotland about midnight last night. I've been in
2 the U.K. for the last week and I've been watching
3 some of what's been happening in the U.S. from afar.

4 And of course, what has dominated the
5 media, in many ways, has been the formation of some
6 of the storms that are taking place in the
7 Carolinas, and of course, being in the U.K., it's
8 not just the storms that are happening here, it's
9 also the storms that are happening in Hong Kong and
10 the Philippines, and running into China.

11 And I think all of us, our hearts go out
12 to the families that are devastated by those
13 storms, and the communities.

14 It's interesting when you start -- when
15 communication starts to the public about storms,
16 most of that communication is really about securing
17 the basics for protecting yourself and staying safe
18 in those storms.

19 And one of the first things that really
20 gets conveyed over and over again, and one of the
21 things that inevitably sells out in stores, becomes
22 a scarce commodity, water. Clean, safe,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affordable, potable, water.

2 And I just find it a little bit ironic
3 that when the problem is that we're getting
4 inundated by flooding, when there's water, water,
5 literally, everywhere, that one of the most
6 critical things everyone needs to acquire to be
7 able to weather the storm is water.

8 So as I was thinking about this talk and
9 I was thinking about how to create some context for
10 this conversation, and to try to tee-up the rest
11 of the day, it struck me that the need to prioritize
12 securing a source of potable water in times of
13 storms and flooding is a lot like the situation
14 we're talking about today.

15 We are here to move the needle on how
16 to secure sources of safe, affordable, good quality
17 credit. What I've now started thinking about as
18 potable credit. And that acquisition is critical
19 because the vast majority of working families in
20 our country are living through the equivalent of
21 a major financial storm.

22 They are literally drowning in debt,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oftentimes before they ever have access to credit,
2 quality, potable credit, and indeed, the kind of
3 debt that many are experiencing has qualities more
4 akin to storm water, right, with God knows what
5 underneath, and live wires, and things that are
6 dangerous, lots of risk.

7 They're exposed to that and the debt
8 that they're experiencing has qualities like that,
9 much more than it has qualities of potable water.
10 Things that we often take for granted when we're
11 not in crisis.

12 So the main contribution I want to make
13 to our conversation today, what I hope maybe is an
14 additional frame or anchor for you all, is to help
15 amplify and emphasize that the ideas you are
16 hearing here today will, basically, help transform
17 that access issue.

18 And I want to put some urgency into our
19 collective efforts to go beyond talking this
20 morning about this, to really figuring out what the
21 next steps are.

22 We must make it a priority in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 country to increase the supply of good, safe,
2 affordable, potable credit, and we cannot truly
3 have a productive and robust conversation about
4 that without grappling with this broader context
5 of debt and the consequences of debt in peoples'
6 lives.

7 So I'll try to wrap this together, but
8 over the past year or so, my organization's
9 program, inside of the financial security program,
10 we have something called EPIC, Expanding
11 Prosperity Impact Collaborative, and we take 18
12 months to 2 years to do a deep dive on specific
13 issues of major financial consequence to
14 households in the U.S.

15 So for about a year and a half, we really
16 focused on income volatility, sizing that issue,
17 looking at the dimensions and drivers of it, and
18 the implications of it, and then, really, trying
19 to activate people around solving the problems in
20 terms of how they manifest in people's lives.

21 And about for the last year we've really
22 been focusing on issues of consumer debt.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Specifically, not taking the sense that credit is
2 bad. In fact, we know, credit is water. Credit
3 is critical. But really understanding, where debt
4 has become -- where it is productive in people's
5 lives and where it has become harmful to their
6 financial security.

7 And my EPIC team, which I was just about
8 to say, you know, shout-out to folks who aren't here
9 today, but I know they're all watching on the
10 live-stream, but Genevieve Melford, who used to be
11 here at the Bureau, leads EPIC, and Katherine Lucas
12 McKay, Devon Brody, Emy Urban, and also, Joanna
13 Smith-Ramani, and Kiese Hansen are all part of this
14 amazing team.

15 So after a year of research, and
16 synthesis, and expert surveys, and convenings, and
17 consumer focus groups, I want to just make three
18 main assertions about consumer debt in America
19 today.

20 And I think this will relate back to the
21 issues and the thing that we're really here to talk
22 about, which is access to more affordable credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and to address credit invisibility.

2 What I want to say about consumer debt
3 is that it is systemic, it is consequential, and
4 it is solvable. And so let's just take each of
5 those in turn for a moment.

6 My first point is that the crisis of
7 consumer debt today in America is systemic. That
8 definition, for those of us who are thinking about
9 systematic versus systemic, is really, that it's
10 affecting of relating to a whole group, or a system,
11 it's not about individual members or parts.

12 And I think it's important to say that
13 here and I think it's important in the context of
14 Ken's research, and the work that Marla is doing,
15 and any time you can use big data to look at the
16 kind of trends we are looking at, we are talking
17 about systemic issues, not issues of individual
18 choice and moral and ethical behavior.

19 And I do think that the issues of
20 consumer debt in this country get conflated with
21 individual choice and moral and ethical behavior
22 in ways that are unproductive to those households

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and unproductive to our work in this country.

2 Saying it is systemic means that it
3 directly contradicts the mainstream narrative we
4 use often around debt, that it's accumulated by
5 individual acts in a way that -- and I think we've
6 seen this play out a couple of times recently, for
7 example, with Stacey Abrams, who's running for
8 governor in Georgia, and so much of the firestorm
9 of conversation around her student loan debt, and
10 the choices she made around that debt, and is she,
11 therefore, qualified to run for office because of
12 her debt.

13 Mind you, similar conversations are not
14 going on with other people in other parts of -- you
15 know, we know talk about debt equity, sometimes,
16 as something that's great for people to have in the
17 context of business and in the context of all of
18 things like that, so I think that it's important
19 to look at this thing as a systemic issue.

20 The numbers are too large, the problems
21 are too ubiquitous to allow that narrative to
22 dominate anymore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, the reality is, the vast
2 majority of households have debt, 77 percent of
3 Americans have some form of debt, which includes
4 mortgages. The problem has been brewing for a long
5 time.

6 Debt-to-income ratios in this country
7 have been going up for generations. They are now
8 well over 100 percent in terms of household
9 debt-to-income ratio. That has increased
10 markedly over the last 30 years, and each
11 generation since World War II has carried more debt
12 and been more highly leveraged than their parents.

13 But back to the conversation about debt
14 being like storm water and what we need is this,
15 the form of debt that families carry matters. It
16 matters a great deal. And those debt portfolios
17 have also been changing for households over these
18 last couple of generations.

19 Nearly all the growth since the
20 financial crisis in debt has been in auto and
21 student loans, and consumers have more unsecured
22 debt and less wealth-generating debt now than they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did 20 years ago.

2 And the debt profiles of White
3 households look quite different from those of Black
4 and Latino households, the latter having far more
5 unsecured debt in their debt portfolios.

6 The other thing to keep in mind is that
7 access to credit becomes path dependent over time,
8 and that exacerbates life circumstances and helps
9 to cause these disparate impacts.

10 So many households and families are
11 exposed to debt long before they ever have access
12 to positive credit experiences. When exposed to
13 debt first, a household's access to quality credit
14 is diminished and often leads to more debt, which
15 becomes cyclical and creates disparate impacts
16 between families and communities, especially
17 families and communities of color.

18 So I think the main thing about the
19 systemic issue is that we do really, as a set of
20 organizations and individuals committed to these
21 issue, need to see issues of consumer debt and
22 access to credit as public policy issues, not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues of individual choice and failing.

2 And the second reason for that is
3 because of how consequential these issues are in
4 our society today. Even if debt, consumer debt,
5 non-secured, non-mortgage debt, does not pose yet,
6 the same kind of systemic risks to the macro economy
7 that mortgage debt did during the financial crisis,
8 it's certainly creating negative impact in
9 households and communities in terms of both
10 financial and mental health, and strain.

11 The types of consumers -- the types of
12 debt consumers first take on and have access to at
13 the beginning of their credit life has immense
14 impacts on the future access to credit. And again,
15 to your charts, Ken, I think that there's a lot to
16 be looking at, what are those first points of
17 access, and how do we change those into productive
18 opportunities?

19 The Bureau's own research on credit
20 visibility shows some of what we're talking about.
21 22 percent of individuals from low-income
22 households enter credit visibility via debt and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collections.

2 And that's compared to 6 percent of
3 incomes from high-income households, so that's
4 3-1/2 times more likely if you're a low-income
5 household, per Ken and the research here, you're
6 3-1/2 times more likely to enter credit visibility
7 through debt if you're a low-income household, and
8 those debts come unpaid bills, medical bills, and
9 government fines and fees, predominantly.

10 All of the things that we're not talking
11 about when we're talking about access to the kinds
12 of credit that actually could be productive in
13 somebody's life.

14 One third of all delinquent debt is from
15 unpaid bills and the statistics were based on
16 neighborhoods. There's a community level impact
17 in this as well.

18 There's a lot of, I mean, both -- I mean,
19 the Bureau's research is absolutely something that
20 should be on everybody's desk as we try to get our
21 handle on these issues. We tried, in EPIC, to --
22 we put out a research primer that tried to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 synthesize what we know about the drivers and
2 dimensions of consumer debt across the debt stack
3 in the primer, and that's available on our Web site.

4 But the reason we did that is because
5 of not just stopping and putting out additional
6 research, I think our goal is to shine a light on
7 the research that's there, and really try to excite
8 people around taking action, very informed,
9 evidence-based action to address these issues.

10 But we're also moving forward, and so
11 in November, we will be -- I want to move us into
12 the solvable dimension of consumer debt, and I'll
13 end there. I feel like in the work that we do,
14 while there's so many pieces of why people need to
15 take on debt in the first place right now, that had
16 to do with broader issues of labor market and income
17 insufficiency.

18 Those are important conversations.
19 Rest assured that they are happening with
20 incredibly smart and committed people in other
21 conversations that are taking place at exactly the
22 same time as this. I couldn't speak at one of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I'm here at this one, but there are
2 conversations around both what are the income
3 dimensions of why debt is rising in people's lives,
4 but there is eminently solvable pieces of the
5 puzzle about how the kind of debt that people get
6 don't get them into a place of precarity early in
7 their credit life.

8 So in November, we'll be putting out a
9 solutions framework that really does try to put a
10 frame around all of the different ways that the
11 dimensions and drivers of consumer debt can be
12 addressed, and of course, it'll come as no surprise
13 that a lot of them are around access to affordable,
14 safe credit in timely ways, between both products
15 and policy changes, and a lot of other ideas that
16 we will be putting forth.

17 And hopefully in a way that helps people
18 understand together what they can do about it.

19 I think the main thing that's been a
20 construct that's come up for us is that, we are
21 trying to look at the solutions framework as a set
22 of frontend decisions and frontend conditions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before somebody ever gets into a situation where
2 they're dealing with either credit or debt, and
3 what is the whole backend of the system?

4 And access to credit is actually one of
5 those really interesting nexus points, because
6 even as we're seeing that there are a lot of ways
7 that you can improve the quality of the credit that
8 you're getting, the backend terms and conditions,
9 how long somebody has to pay that off, what are the
10 escalating rates, there's a lot of the backend
11 terms and conditions of credit that do matter to
12 determining if that's going to be a productive tool
13 in somebody's life or not.

14 And so this kind of frontend/backend
15 framework could be very helpful. The front end
16 solution that we've just talked about, really, just
17 needs really better backend terms, and I know
18 you're going to hear a lot more about that over the
19 next set of conversations as well.

20 There's really, the reality is, plenty
21 of highly-affordable, high-quality products that
22 still have excessive penalty interest rates,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making it hard for people who have had one bad month
2 to stay on track. And there's ways that data and
3 technology can really help to change the way that
4 we work on that.

5 I want to just focus on that piece of
6 it and really just closeout and let us get on with
7 our day, but I want to say thank you again. I mean,
8 thank you to the Bureau and thank you to all of you
9 for being here to have this critical conversation
10 today.

11 I think solving the issue of consumer
12 debt, which has been my focus recently, goes way
13 beyond the discussions of credit visibility and
14 credit access. It's going to require a whole set
15 of solutions across many sectors, but even as we
16 work on that broader level to address all of the
17 ways that we help consumers stay safe during the
18 major financial weather events that are happening
19 in our society today.

20 The job of those of us in this room is
21 to ensure that potable credit, that safe credit,
22 access to safe, affordable, reliable, critical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit is on the best terms possible on the frontend
2 and the backend for the families and the
3 communities that we care about, to make sure that's
4 abundant, and available, and people know how to get
5 it and use it when they need it. Thank you.

6 MS. BLOW: Thank you to our
7 distinguished panel of Cred Talk speakers. We're
8 going to break now and reconvene at 10:15 for our
9 entry products panel, talking about the types of
10 products that consumers frequently use to bridge
11 from invisibility to credit visibility. Thank you
12 all.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the
14 record at 9:51 a.m. and resumed at 10:16 a.m.)

15 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Okay. Good
16 morning. We're going to get started again.
17 Hopefully everyone had a good break. By the way,
18 there's a sign right by the restrooms that says that
19 you have to be escorted everywhere. That doesn't
20 mean the restroom. You don't need to wait for a
21 restroom to go in. Feel free to go right into the
22 restroom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I saw a line of people waiting there,
2 but no, I'm just kidding. So my name is Daniel
3 Dodd-Ramirez. I'm fortunate to be moderating this
4 wonderful panel. We've got a very great group of
5 Cred Talks that we're following.

6 And I'm just going to say a few things
7 and then we're going to go ahead and get started.
8 This is going to be a bit more of a traditional
9 panel. We're not going to be going up to the podium
10 to speak.

11 We're going to have more back and forth,
12 and hopefully it'll be -- well, I'm expecting it's
13 going to be a great conversation, because on the
14 prep calls, we just kind of went on and on, and
15 there's a lot that this group has here in common
16 and a lot of deep understanding of this issue.

17 So the ability to access credit is a
18 critical component for families and individuals in
19 the United States to have the opportunity to climb
20 the economic ladder, build wealth, and achieve
21 economic stability.

22 The opening Cred Talks spoke very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eloquently about this. People who are lower
2 income and minorities are more likely to lack
3 access to credit or to be turned down for credit,
4 and less likely to try to access credit for fear
5 of being turned down.

6 I think that's really important to
7 remember, that again, you know, less likely to try
8 to access credit for the fear of being turned down.

9 These experiences correlate with lower
10 financial well-being. As has been said, we know
11 from our data points here at the Bureau that about
12 45 million consumers, or about 20 percent of the
13 U.S. population, may be unable to access credit
14 because they do not have a credit record or one that
15 can be scored.

16 Consumers who are Black, Hispanic, and
17 living in lower-income neighborhoods are more
18 likely to be impacted by this, and how people enter
19 the credit system, positive versus negative trade
20 lines, depends on their income as well.

21 There are many reasons consumers may
22 lack access to credit. For some, it's because they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have credit available to them in a way that's
2 affordable or accessible. For example, if they
3 live in a community with little or no bank branches,
4 or credit products are not offered through the
5 financial institutions that they utilize for their
6 financial services.

7 You know, Ken spoke about some
8 interesting new findings regarding geography and
9 credit invisibility.

10 Moreover, consumers with limited
11 credit may not have access to quality credit
12 products with the right terms, features, or
13 supports that sets them all up for success.

14 For many consumers, credit
15 invisibility becomes a catch-22, where, without a
16 credit history, they're denied credit, which in
17 turn prevents them from acquiring a credit history.

18 This is something that we've all heard
19 before and something that we've probably
20 experienced, especially when we were first coming
21 into the credit market, you know, as young adults,
22 and something that stays with families, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that they don't necessarily --
2 individuals don't grow out of.

3 There are, however, products and
4 strategies that allow consumers to safely gain
5 access to the credit system and are designed to set
6 them up for success. This includes products that
7 are considered more traditional, secure credit
8 cards, and we heard about one earlier with -- from
9 Marla, credit builder loans, and also, more
10 innovative entry products, such as lending
11 circles, or those that are using alternative data.

12 We'll be talking more about that a
13 little bit later on another panel. This session,
14 this panel, really seeks to better understand how
15 industry can increase access to credit in a way
16 that's good for lenders, consumers, and in turn,
17 good for the community.

18 So just a few things, we're going to be
19 taking questions on note cards, so there's going
20 to be, note cards are going to be passed around,
21 and you can write down any questions you have, and
22 about 15 minutes before we end, we'll be collecting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those note cards and we'll try to get to a few of
2 those, but we're going to be taking those through
3 the note card process.

4 Let's see here, I had a couple of other
5 things. I'll ask the speakers to make sure that
6 you hit the button on your mic, and that you speak
7 directly right into the mic, for the livestream,
8 because that's really important.

9 We're going to have a countdown clock.
10 It's a lot smaller than I thought, so I've asked
11 for a more traditional card to be flashed whenever
12 we're getting down on time.

13 So those are, basically, the only
14 things I need to do as far as housekeeping. We're
15 going to go ahead and get started. As was
16 mentioned earlier, the bios for all the speakers
17 are in your folders, and so you should have those,
18 and we're not going to get into, you know,
19 introducing all the speakers, but I am going to ask
20 them to quickly introduce themselves, their name,
21 their organization, and, you know, how they address
22 credit visibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I've asked them to do that in about
2 two or three sentences each, and so we're going to
3 go ahead and start here at the left with the James.

4 MR. GARVEY: Hi. I'm James Garvey,
5 co-founder and CEO of Self Lender. Self Lender is
6 a savings app that builds credit. We have about
7 150,000 customers that have used Self Lender to
8 build credit and save about \$120 million.

9 MS. DUGUAY: Hello. Am I on? My name
10 is Dara Duguay. I'm executive director of Credit
11 Builders Alliance. In fact, our name is
12 synonymous with the mission about today's
13 symposium. We do have a new logo, which is a bridge
14 symbol, which we feel illustrates, really, what we
15 do, which is, a connection between the non-profit
16 community, we have 507 members right now that are
17 located all around the country, so we connect them
18 to the credit bureaus in two ways.

19 We connect the lenders, many of them are
20 micro lenders with CDFI, Community Development
21 Financial Institution, designation, but they're
22 all non-profit lenders. We connect them to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit bureaus as data furnishers to be able to
2 report the data.

3 Their borrowers tend to be credit
4 invisible and really need to help build a positive
5 credit history, but the other segment of our
6 members are those that are non-profits who are not
7 lenders, and we connect them to the credit bureaus
8 so that they can pull credit reports to be used in
9 financial coaching and counseling.

10 And I just wanted to add one thing,
11 which is a shout-out to the Bureau. I can't
12 believe four years has passed since that last
13 symposium on the, what was the title of it?
14 Unbanked or --

15 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Yes, checking
16 account access.

17 MS. DUGUAY: Checking account access,
18 and I spoke at that symposium also, and I was able
19 to meet the chief operating officer of ChexSystems
20 and I then recruited him to our board, and they took
21 two years, but pro bono, they created an electronic
22 interface, so non-profit organizations now that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are helping people to become banked, as of today,
2 this is live today, so I'm super excited, they can
3 become credentialed through us to be able to, at
4 their desk, push a button, just like a credit
5 report, and be able to download a ChexSystems'
6 report.

7 So this is super thrilling. It'll
8 really help people to be able to see what the bank
9 is going to see. 50 percent of people that are
10 unbanked used to be banked and many of them have
11 negatives. So I just wanted to sort of call that
12 out as a very positive thing that came out of one
13 of your symposiums, so that's one of the newest
14 additions to what we call our access service.

15 MR. HULL: Hi. Good morning. My name
16 is Matt Hull. I'm the executive director with the
17 Texas Association of CDCs. I'm also the
18 administrator of Texas Community Capital. That's
19 a non-profit loan fund working in Texas.

20 We also do business as the Community
21 Loan Center of America, where we take an online,
22 employer-based, small-dollar loan program and make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it available to employees, right now, in about 10
2 states through 20 franchised, mission-driven local
3 lenders.

4 Since the inception of the program,
5 we've made 40,000 loans, we've loaned out,
6 somewhere in the neighborhood of \$30 million, we're
7 saving borrowers about \$700 per loan compared to
8 a payday loan in Texas.

9 So right now, we save borrowers
10 somewhere in the neighborhood of \$18 million in
11 interest and fees compared to what they would be
12 able to get through short-term higher interest rate
13 loans in Texas. Thank you.

14 MR. SANTUCCI: Hello, everyone. Good
15 morning. My name is Larry Santucci. I am with the
16 Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia's Consumer
17 Finance Institute. We do not have a new logo.
18 I've been there for about five years, and prior to
19 that, I have experience as a subprime product
20 manager in the credit card space, as well as a head
21 of global analytics for a small-dollar credit
22 company, for about another five years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I am just happy to be here, finally
2 making it to the BCFP. Thank you.

3 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you,
4 Larry. I will point out that it's actually a seal,
5 Larry. We still have a logo, so we have a seal and
6 a logo.

7 MR. SANTUCCI: Now you're just rubbing
8 it in.

9 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: And a new flag.
10 Okay. So we're going to go ahead. Thank you for
11 those intros and thank you for that reminder, Dara,
12 of something that came out of one of these
13 convenings. You know, we all attend these
14 convenings regularly and so it's great to hear
15 about something, you know, that was really, you
16 know, tangible that comes out of something, like
17 that example.

18 So the first question is for both Dara
19 and Larry. So it's more of a, kind of, you know,
20 state of the field question, so which entry
21 products are currently available to consumers who
22 are credit invisible or otherwise have difficulty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accessing products?

2 And, Dara, do you want to start?

3 MS. DUGUAY: Sure. So I want to give
4 a shout-out to non-profit lenders, CDFIs, and
5 others. We're finding that a lot of non-profits
6 are actually becoming lenders, that you would think
7 of as being lenders, and I'm talking about groups
8 like Goodwill, Catholic Charities, domestic
9 violence non-profits, disability groups, and the
10 reason they're becoming lenders is that the
11 constituents that they serve actually can't get
12 credit anywhere else.

13 And so one of the biggest challenges is,
14 is that, because they're non-profits, they don't
15 have advertising budgets. So many of them are
16 located in, you know, high-poverty communities,
17 but people don't necessarily know that they exist.

18 And so I think that trying to raise the
19 visibility of CDFIs and other non-profit lenders
20 that will say yes to someone who's credit
21 invisible.

22 I always use the analogy that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-profit lenders, micro lenders, are like riding
2 a bike. You have to start with training wheels.
3 Once you, you know, know that you can ride, then
4 you can take the training wheels off, and it's the
5 same situation with non-profit lenders.

6 They will say yes with, usually, a small
7 loan, then you start building credit, then you can
8 go to the bank and they will say yes, instead of
9 no.

10 I just wanted to highlight two products
11 that I think are very innovative. One is a credit
12 builder loan, and I know the CFPB has done a study
13 on credit builder loans.

14 It basically works like this, you don't
15 get the money at the beginning, you get the money
16 at the end. They're usually between, the payback
17 time, 6 months to, you know, 9 or 12 months at the
18 most.

19 And you payback, usually, like, \$50, or
20 what you can afford, and each payment that you make
21 is being reported to the credit bureau, that's, you
22 know, an essential component, you can't build

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit. You can't call it a credit builder loan
2 if you can't report to the bureaus.

3 And so every time you make a payment,
4 it's being reported, and once you make all your
5 payments, sort of like the vault is unlocked, and
6 then you get the money.

7 So this is a very low-risk type of loan
8 for lenders because the money is received at the
9 end. So that's something that I've read a report
10 that about 1400 credit unions have a similar
11 product, and many of our members also have this
12 product.

13 And then the second thing I just wanted
14 to talk about briefly is, Credit Builders Alliance,
15 from a grant that we received years ago from the
16 City Foundation, did the first pilot for rent
17 reporting, specifically with affordable housing
18 providers.

19 And the results, in summary, of working
20 with eight affordable housing providers,
21 geographically dispersed, found that 100 percent
22 of the tenants that were credit invisible became

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visible.

2 And we found that vast majorities of
3 them moved into a lower risk segment, so from, like,
4 subprime to non-prime, or non-prime to prime, or
5 even prime to super prime, so it was, on the most
6 part, very, very, very successful.

7 Two things that we found out that were,
8 sort of, challenges, is that, if you are an
9 affordable housing provider, you're probably
10 receiving money from HUD, and because of HUD's
11 privacy regulations, you have to get permission
12 from the tenant. You had to have them sign an
13 opt-in form.

14 And just, you know, the act of having
15 to find that person, you know, get them to sign the
16 form, our pilot members were very creative. They
17 would, you know, put it under the door, have pizza
18 parties, like, all kinds of things to try to get
19 them to sign the form.

20 But the problem was, is that, you know,
21 the percentage that actually participated in the
22 pilot was much lower than the 100 percent we thought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would have from the beginning, so that continues
2 to be a challenge. HUD doesn't show any interest
3 at all in changing that.

4 It would be just an administrative
5 rule. They could do it if they wanted to, but we've
6 been told there is no interest, so it remains an
7 opt-in.

8 And then the second challenge for rent
9 reporting we found is that, a lot of the software
10 that is used by a landlord is not really easily
11 convertible to actually report that data to the
12 credit bureaus, so we're really working with some
13 of the technological challenges, but we think that
14 this is an area that can really help people.

15 Most of the people in public or
16 affordable housing, really don't have any other
17 credit product that they can actually have that
18 could be reported because they're living in a cash
19 society, or living using products that are not
20 typically reported to the credit bureaus.

21 MR. SANTUCCI: Okay. So speaking of
22 those products, I just want to run through a list

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these entry products, and what they are, and
2 what's out in the market today. We've spoken about
3 a few of them. Ken, in particular, did.

4 But one of the ways that you can gain
5 access into mainstream credit markets is by
6 piggy-backing, and that's by becoming an
7 authorized or a joint account holder on someone
8 else's credit card.

9 In addition, there are options for
10 students, so anyone of any age, but enrolled in an
11 academic program, to receive a student credit card,
12 they typically accept consumers without credit
13 scores. You will have to have an independent
14 source of income, or asset, so you can pass the
15 ability to pay criteria.

16 If not, those can be co-signed for as
17 well. And I would recommend, if I'm making
18 recommendations here, and again, you know, I have
19 to issue that standard disclaimer, but if you are
20 a student, it's probably a better idea to do that
21 rather than to look to secured credit cards, which
22 is the next option.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So with respect to secured credit card
2 programs, some of them, but not all, accept
3 consumers without credit scores. So one example
4 of one that does and is a pretty big program, is
5 the Citi Secured Mastercard.

6 Now, their credit criteria looks at
7 debt that you have and they also ask for your
8 income, and you cannot have a bankruptcy record on
9 file in the past two years. And my interpretation
10 of that means that, you cannot have declared
11 bankruptcy any time in the past nine years,
12 otherwise it would have showed up.

13 So that's a -- you know, if you read it
14 exactly as it's written on the Web site, that's a
15 pretty stringent criteria for bankruptcy filers.

16 And one of the other groups I look at
17 with the Consumer Finance Institute are older
18 adults. And we know that bankruptcy filing in that
19 group has been increasing, so that's a concern of
20 mine, certainly, but I think -- now, that's just
21 one program.

22 They tend to be fairly cookie cutter and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one other thing you can look at would be another
2 program like the Green Dot Platinum Visa, so there
3 are these secured credit cards out there.

4 Now, there are other slightly more
5 nefarious, more expensive alternatives. There's
6 a company from outside the Philadelphia area called
7 First Progress that issues a variety of different
8 secured credit cards as well as the Open Sky secured
9 visa card.

10 And one of the things that came up, and
11 I'm not certain if I understood this correctly when
12 Ken was speaking, was the idea of a closed-loop
13 store card. So for example, your Home Depot card,
14 that can only be used to, you know, buy fertilizer
15 and rakes at Home Depot, and can't be used outside
16 anyplace else.

17 It does not have a Visa brand or a
18 Mastercard brand, but that, many of them do not
19 require a credit record, and that tends to be an
20 option that we see a lot. So echoing some of the
21 things that Ken found, when people first enter the
22 credit bureau, the records they tend to have are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit cards, and in the data that we look at, we
2 really can't tell whether they are closed-loop
3 store cards or whether they are general purpose
4 cards, or any other kind of card, but they tend to
5 have that, and then student loans, and auto loans,
6 and I think auto loans is number two, as a matter
7 of fact.

8 One of the other ways that you can start
9 to accumulate trade lines, of course, is through
10 student loans, and I know from experience that that
11 happens pretty often. I think I was getting a
12 trade line, or two, every semester, but that --
13 those things build credit and I'm just laying them
14 out here.

15 Now, for foreign nationals, I think
16 we've already addressed the problem there. When
17 foreigners come to this country, or immigrants,
18 they are immediately credit invisible.
19 Fortunately, there is some innovation in that space
20 from Fintech.

21 There's a company called Nova Credit,
22 whose been working to, along with TransUnion, take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit bureau data from other countries, turn it
2 into a FICO-style score, and then they've been
3 working with lenders like MPOWER, who underwrites
4 student loans, for foreign nationals, so there's
5 progress being made there.

6 I'd really like to see that business
7 model expanded to other credit products. I think
8 there's a lot of value there.

9 One of the things we'll be talking about
10 again is the Petal Card. So I think Jason Gross
11 is here in the audience and I'm going to leave that
12 to him. I really like the idea there. They are
13 using something called conventional alternative
14 data, which, so there's conventional and
15 non-conventional, or fringe, alternative data, and
16 that data is the, kind of, squishy social media
17 data.

18 The kind of data that they're using is
19 bank account data, they're looking at cash flows
20 and things like that.

21 We also talked about credit builder
22 loans from banks with or without a co-signer and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then Mr. Garvey is over there, who can tell us about
2 Self Lender, and other options. So I'm at ten.
3 Co-signed auto loans. That's an option, and
4 that's actually, like, as I said, the number two
5 thing that we see in people who have just entered
6 the bureau.

7 There's some concern there, and what
8 worries me is that, some of these auto loans, if
9 you've seen these no credit check auto loans, you
10 can apply for one of those. Back when it was the
11 CFPB, they fined a company called First Investors
12 Financial Services Group for incorrectly reporting
13 the data to the consumer, to the credit bureaus.

14 There are also buy here, pay here
15 lenders who tend not to report at all, so you've
16 got to watch out for those, because they will --
17 while you will be able to finance your vehicle, and
18 at a rather high cost, you will not be building up
19 a credit history.

20 And then the last thing I want to
21 mention is, and I'm really pleased to hear this,
22 is that Marla is telling us that the Build Card is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now in this space and I guess they've moved past
2 the minimum 550 FICO threshold.

3 Now, that said, there are some other
4 products out there that you think would help, but
5 don't, and I just want to mention that some of the
6 Fintech loans from Lending Tree, et cetera, they
7 all have minimum scores.

8 So Lending Tree's minimum score is 500,
9 OppLoans is 550, Avant is 580, Lending Club, 600,
10 and then Upstart Prosper and Loan Depot are all 640.
11 Again, those are all personal loans, but there is
12 a FICO threshold there.

13 And those are spoken about a lot.
14 There's a lot of money there, but I'm not sure that
15 the way they are currently configured they are
16 really appropriate for this space as of yet.

17 So that's my review of what's out there.
18 There's a lot. The problem is that, one of the
19 problems is that, there's a lot out there. There
20 are still gaps and it's really hard to identify what
21 those gaps are and which populations, exactly, are
22 underserved in this product space.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So hopefully that's something that we
2 address during this conference.

3 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.
4 That was a great overview of the field. Thank you,
5 both. So the next question is going to be for both
6 Matt and James, and I'd like to ask you, how can
7 these products be structured to set consumers up
8 for success?

9 So you can talk a little bit about
10 features, the roles of financial education, how
11 that's implemented. You know, a lot of times we're
12 talking about high tech. High tech is always the
13 answer, but it's really, also, high touch, and we
14 heard about a very successful coaching initiative.
15 We've been administering our own coaching
16 initiative through the Bureau, through a contract
17 we have administered.

18 And it really does take, you know, we
19 were talking earlier about chat bots that Marla
20 brought up, and the role of education. When we're
21 thinking about how to take these initiatives to
22 scale, or we're looking at how to reach rural areas,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these things are all really critical. We're
2 thinking about tele-coaching and we're thinking
3 about how to work with consumers.

4 So again, you know, how can these
5 products be structured to setup consumers for
6 success, what are some of the features, and what's
7 the role of financial education? And either of you
8 can -- or, Matt, do you want to start?

9 MR. HULL: Sure. Thank you so much.
10 Before I get into the features, just want to mention
11 briefly how we got to where we are. The Community
12 Loan Center started in Brownsville, Texas, the
13 initial idea was kicked around in about 2009.

14 What was happening in Brownsville,
15 Texas at the time was that, all of the traditional
16 financial lenders had pulled out during the
17 economic downturn and they were replaced by over
18 23 predatory, payday, and auto title lenders in
19 downtown Brownsville, Texas.

20 This program was created by a
21 non-profit CDC that does about 100 new affordable
22 housing loans a year in the Rio Grande Valley, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they receive about 1000 people a year that come into
2 their office to become eventual homeowners, to go
3 through the home buyer counseling process, they
4 were seeing an uptick in the number that were being
5 derailed from that process from having taken out
6 a high-cost loan.

7 And it was mainly just to make ends
8 meet, you know, auto repair, health charges,
9 whatever it was. People didn't have any other
10 options because their traditional lenders pulled
11 out, so they created this product and they wanted
12 it to be based around some very simple principles.

13 And these are what -- the way that they
14 structured it and these are sort of the things that
15 we would recommend to all lenders that they
16 structure.

17 One is that it's fairly priced. Payday
18 loans in Texas carry an APR around 664 percent.
19 The Community Loan Center is at 18 percent with a
20 \$20 origination fee, which puts the APR around 22
21 percent. Non-predatory terms. We don't roll in
22 any other services that the borrower doesn't need.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's no credit life insurance,
2 there's no other terms that are not beneficial to
3 the borrower. It's made with the ability to repay.
4 Our maximum loan is \$1000 and if someone makes less
5 than \$2000 gross a month, we only lend up to half
6 of that, so if they make \$1800, their maximum loan
7 is \$900.

8 That keeps the repayment below 5
9 percent of their take-home pay every month. It
10 should report to credit bureaus. Because we're
11 all independent lenders under a franchise
12 structure, we can't mandate it, we highly recommend
13 it, and many of them have great relationships with
14 the CBA.

15 Easy repayment options. Our repayment
16 is encouraged through payroll deduction and about
17 95 percent of borrowers repay through payroll
18 deduction, and if not, we ACH out of the bank
19 account. We make it as easy as possible.

20 And then the last item is easy access
21 to financial counseling or coaching. Every
22 Community Loan Center lender has to have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ability to reach out to borrowers and provide and
2 offer financial counseling or coaching at no
3 charge.

4 It's not a requirement to get the loan,
5 but they must be touched after the loan is
6 originated, and whether they do it online, in the
7 work place, over the phone, you know, we don't
8 necessarily have a preference, but as long as they
9 can do it.

10 And so I think those are the main points
11 that we'd like to make, is that it needs to be
12 convenient. As soon as you make a fairly priced
13 alternative inconvenient, our borrowers will
14 typically go to a higher cost lender because it's
15 more convenient for them. Thanks.

16 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Thank you.

17 MR. GARVEY: Yes, and I'll echo that
18 with Self Lender. You know, we've created an app
19 that makes it easy to get started with credit, easy
20 to build credit, easy to see your credit score.
21 We've combined credit monitoring as well.

22 So every month, you're going to get your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 free vantage score from Self Lender and we're also
2 able to see, you know, new delinquencies, new
3 bankruptcies, new public records, new employer
4 data, new trade lines, having that data, you know,
5 we use it as an engagement tool, but also it's just
6 a way so that consumers can understand what's going
7 on in their life.

8 You know, with Self Lender in
9 particular, what we've done is, you know, we've
10 partnered with a couple banks and we've made it very
11 easy because, you know, it's on your mobile phone.
12 We've also offered a couple different price points,
13 starting at \$25 a month all the way to \$150 a month.

14 And it has to be convenient, it has to
15 be affordably priced, also, from an APR
16 perspective, it needs to be low, and so we've done
17 that. And what we've also done is, we've created
18 a whole bunch of automated notifications.

19 And so the consumer needs to be able to
20 understand what's happening. So for example, if
21 they're one day past due, receiving an electronic
22 notification that says, hey, you know, you're one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day past due, here's what's going to happen.

2 You know, 15 day, you get a late fee,
3 30 days, you get reported to the credit bureaus as
4 late, that's just really critical in the customer's
5 lifecycle so they understand what's going on.

6 And when you pair that with seeing their
7 credit score every month, you know, Self Lender,
8 in particular, we can track the outcome, so we can
9 see if people's scores are going up or if they're
10 not.

11 And, you know, what we've seen is, you
12 know, people that are starting from 0, and that's
13 from a 0 vantage score, we see people go from 0 to
14 670 fairly consistently. We've also seen people
15 that are thicker file, on the rebuild side, see
16 about a 45-point improvement, on average, within
17 6 to 12 months.

18 And so the thing that we've also done
19 is paired a little bit of financial education, and
20 it's also very critical so that, you know, you
21 understand what's important, what are the factors
22 in your credit score, how do you establish your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit score or how do you build credit? All those
2 things are really important.

3 And when you combine that with the
4 convenience of repayment, combine that with a
5 mobile experience, it makes a huge difference.

6 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.
7 The next question is going to be for Dara, to start
8 us off, and so what can we observe in terms of entry
9 by consumers who use secured credit cards and other
10 products? You know, how are they interacting with
11 these products and how does that compare to other
12 types of entry products?

13 And after Dara, you know, Matt, if you
14 would talk about your insights from the
15 employer-based model, and, Larry, specifically to
16 the research that you've done with secured credit
17 cards.

18 MS. DUGUAY: When I heard the results
19 of a survey, or a study, that CFSI, and correct me
20 if I'm wrong, if I get this wrong, but they were
21 commissioned by Visa to do a study on secured credit
22 card usage, and I was really shocked by the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there was only 1 percent of the credit card
2 market is secured credit cards. Am I correct?

3 Okay. What's that?

4 (Off-microphone comments.)

5 MS. DUGUAY: Oh, Larry has data too.
6 Does that conform with your data too?

7 MR. SANTUCCI: It's about 1 percent of
8 what's out there and then as a percent of
9 originations, it's a little bit higher, but it's
10 still below 5 percent.

11 MS. DUGUAY: Okay. So that's the
12 first problem, right? That, you know, secured
13 credit cards are not being accessed and we ask why.
14 So some of the responses that we're getting from
15 the field from our members is that the barrier, the
16 biggest barrier, is the security deposit.

17 So I know that most of us are very
18 familiar with a study that is quoted often from the
19 Federal Reserve, and I always forget whether it's
20 \$300 or \$400 that, if the average American -- was
21 it \$400? Okay. Thank you.

22 So, you know, if the average American

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has trouble coming up with \$400 for an emergency,
2 you know, and when I think of emergency, I think
3 of, you know, like, your plumbing is broken, or,
4 you know, something, I think of that as an
5 emergency, so if you can't come up with \$400 for
6 something like that, you know, certainly, coming
7 up with \$400 for the security deposit for a secured
8 credit card is not going to be a priority.

9 So I think that that's a challenge. I
10 have looked at, there's some new models. Is anyone
11 here from Capital One? Yes? Okay. I had a board
12 member who, I'm so sorry she left, but I loved Nancy
13 Stark so much, but she is going down to part-time,
14 and so she resigned from our board, so I'm always,
15 like, abreast of everything that's happening with
16 Capital One, and now I've lost my connection.

17 So please, help me out here, but I don't
18 know whether this product is live yet, where, with
19 Capital One's secured credit card, that you can pay
20 in installments for the security deposit? It is
21 live? Awesome. Okay.

22 So that's a great way to be able to deal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that barrier, where you can pay in
2 installments for the security deposit. But I
3 think it's a product that we should try to be
4 encouraging and, you know, at CBA, you know, this
5 is what we're all about, right? Helping our
6 members to help their constituents build credit.

7 And we think that this is a tool that
8 should be more widely pushed than it currently is,
9 and maybe with that barrier issue now being
10 alleviated by making payments, that can be
11 something that we can surface again.

12 MR. HULL: With the Community Loan
13 Center, what we see is that -- well, to backup. We
14 are only available to employees of employers who
15 have signed up to participate in the program.
16 We're strictly an employer-based lender. Of the
17 40,000 loans that we've done, that was made to an
18 eligible borrower pool, somewhere around 75,000
19 employees, who were employed at roughly 150
20 employers, over 10 states.

21 That includes our smallest employer,
22 which is a hair salon in Brownsville, Texas with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two or three employees, up to the City of Dallas,
2 which has 13,000 employees, soon to be taken over
3 by the City of Houston, with 23,000 employees, when
4 they come online later this year.

5 What we're seeing as far as entry to the
6 product is that, the majority of our borrowers are
7 female. We've done a couple of different surveys
8 of our clients, somewhere between 65 and 75 percent
9 of our borrowers are female.

10 Average income is right around \$40,000.
11 So already, this is a group that is vulnerable, and
12 by and large, is asset poor. About 83 percent
13 didn't have savings to make it three months of just
14 regular household expenses, so that's kind of who
15 we're talking about.

16 In some of the consumer service, or
17 consumer satisfaction surveys that we've done with
18 our clients, 96 percent of them see our product as
19 an employer benefit, which was a pretty big
20 surprise for our employers, because it doesn't cost
21 them anything, they do limited marketing, we do a
22 lot of the marketing for them, and that as much as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would like to think that it was, you know, just
2 a great product that was selling this to these
3 40,000 borrowers that we've had, it's really word
4 of mouth.

5 A lot of our survey work shows that, you
6 know, we can do all of the marketing all day long,
7 and it's really, you know, when you have that one
8 key employee who borrows, and then tells someone,
9 that has a ripple effect throughout each employer
10 that we've signed up. So I think with that, I'll
11 pass it on.

12 MR. SANTUCCI: Okay. So I have two
13 experiences with secured cards. One is as a
14 researcher and then the other is out in the private
15 sector, and so hopefully I can speak a little bit
16 about both of those, but right now, I'd just like
17 to talk about the research.

18 So it was a few years ago when we started
19 to really dig into secured cards and asking the
20 question of, to what extent were people able to
21 rehabilitate their credit scores with this
22 product, and we have some interesting data that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've used.

2 And let me just start by saying, secured
3 cards clearly have their pluses and minuses and I
4 think we've talked about that here on the plus side.
5 The application process is easy and familiar, the
6 companies offering some of these products are
7 household names, not always, but they are, and if
8 you do everything right, you can improve your
9 score.

10 But on the other hand, you're going to
11 have to leave that money in the deposit account for
12 at least 6 to 12 months, and from what I've seen,
13 sometimes up to 24 months before you can really see
14 a measurable improvement in your score.

15 The market is strange, so we had data
16 on 19 large, very large, financial institutions,
17 6 of the 19 had no secured card program whatsoever.
18 This is three years ago. May have changed. I
19 don't think it has.

20 Seven of the nineteen had tiny
21 programs, so as a percent of their outstandings at
22 the time, it was less than 2 percent. We've also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 found that secured cards typically tend not to be
2 actively marketed. More than 40 percent of the
3 cards that were in our survey originated by way of
4 a take one in a branch.

5 And I've seen this firsthand. We did
6 some market research, I did some undercover market
7 research years ago, walking into different
8 branches and asking for a secured card. And most
9 of the time they said, well, apply for an unsecured
10 card and see what happens.

11 And when I insisted that my credit was
12 just so terrible, finally, they would pull a
13 pamphlet out of the desk drawer and say, okay, we
14 give up, right?

15 So we followed some of these accounts
16 for about two years and I have to say that, you know,
17 once you start to look at the performance here, you
18 realize two things. One is that, there's probably
19 some robust financial justification for why many
20 credit card companies are not offering this
21 product.

22 And two is that, there's a lot going on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the lives of people who are using secured cards.
2 So after two years, we saw that about 17 percent
3 of the accounts had closed. More than 8 percent
4 of them had charged off and another 2-1/2 percent
5 were closed by the issuer with a balance.

6 And when that happens, I believe that
7 the account holder has to pay that balance off over
8 five years, so that's not a good thing.

9 At the time another 9 percent were open,
10 but delinquent, and had experienced these bouts of
11 frequent delinquency over time, so you're talking
12 about 20 percent, potentially, that could have, you
13 know, end in negative consequences.

14 But that said, profitable segments can
15 be found. So 20 percent were transactors in good
16 standing after two years. This is all after 24
17 months. Another 45 percent were revolvers.
18 There were revolving balances on \$300 limits, so
19 that's not only profitable for the bank, but if the
20 end result is an account closure in good standing,
21 then that's good for the consumer as well.

22 And in fact, after two years, at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 median, consumers who kept their accounts open for
2 that time had a 24-point increase in their credit
3 score. So some good comes out of it.

4 Unfortunately, on the other side, if
5 the account was closed with a balance, at the
6 median, that's a 42-point reduction in credit
7 score, and if the account was charged off, that was
8 a 60-point reduction. So what we saw in that group
9 was a 60-point reduction in scores. And that's not
10 causal. There's a lot of other things going on
11 that we were not able to identify and isolate.

12 But you think about this group, these
13 are the people who had enough interest to apply for
14 this card, they had enough funds set aside to apply
15 for this card, if they had to make the decision as
16 to what was I going to use this \$300 for my emergency
17 savings or was I going to use it to help
18 rehabilitate my credit score? They said, I'm
19 going to use it for that, right?

20 And we know that they're cash
21 constrained, so this is a big decision. So in
22 terms of advantageous selection, I think this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a good group. Twenty percent of them may have
2 negative outcomes.

3 So there's a lot of problems going on.
4 I don't think -- I think secured credit is great.
5 I think there are ways that, James, I think you're
6 going to talk a little bit about, in which the
7 product could be enhanced. It certainly has its
8 flaws and I think it certainly has its benefits.

9 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: That's great.
10 James, why don't you go ahead and talk a little bit
11 about that.

12 MR. GARVEY: Yes, absolutely. So, you
13 know, as Larry said, the biggest problem is coming
14 up with the deposit for the secured credit card,
15 and so with Self Lender, we're helping people be
16 able to establish credit, and also save some money,
17 and at the time, we can help them save some money
18 so they can use the money for a secured credit card
19 deposit.

20 And so one of the things that we're
21 offering with our secured credit card that's
22 launching in Q1 is that, the consumer is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be able to increase or decrease their limit. And
2 so some credit card companies will give you the
3 opportunity to increase your credit limit by
4 putting the larger deposit, but we're not aware of
5 any that allow you to decrease your limit.

6 So you can imagine a situation where
7 I've got a \$500 secured credit card and I really
8 need \$200. Some credit cards will allow you to do
9 a cash advance, but wouldn't it be a better product
10 just to say, listen, let's just remove \$200 and,
11 you know, reduce the credit limit to \$300?

12 And so we can do that because of a bunch
13 of tech that we built underneath, and we can do it
14 in an efficient way, but that's one of the things
15 that we're really excited about launching in Q1.

16 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.
17 I just wanted to remind folks, you can start passing
18 your note cards, if you've got a question, to the
19 aisles, and somebody will pick them up, and we'll
20 address those questions in about another eight
21 minutes or so.

22 One last question -- or actually,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another question before we start taking -- a couple
2 more questions. The first one here is regarding
3 something that Sarah Bainton Kahn, who's on my
4 team, who leads our credit work, and I talk about
5 regularly, about, you know, what can we do, you
6 know, what can be done to make these products more
7 widely available and how do we -- how do companies
8 -- you know, why aren't more companies offering
9 them?

10 So what's the business case as far as
11 using these, even as on ramps, to graduate to other
12 products? Dara, would you like to talk from a
13 non-profit's perspective and then we'll have Larry
14 -- actually, we'll go to James to talk more from
15 the Fintech partnership platform perspective.

16 MS. DUGUAY: Sure. So my comments are
17 going to be specifically about small-dollar loans.
18 And if you talk to most of the major banks, they
19 will tell you that they're not profitable; these
20 products are not profitable.

21 And, you know, to provide a loan that's
22 \$300 versus a loan that's \$3,000 or \$30,000, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same amount of paperwork. And so to have to,
2 you know, go through all of that effort for very
3 little gain, most of them have decided to not, you
4 know, offer small-dollar loans.

5 Now, there are some exceptions out
6 there certainly, but I think that what we're trying
7 to do is, we're trying to look at the non-profit
8 space as the perfect space to be able to offer more
9 consumer small-dollar loans.

10 So if you look at the vast majority of
11 our lender members at CBA, the type of loan that
12 they offer falls in the small business space, which
13 is great, right? I mean, small businesses need the
14 ability to get loans in order to buy that food truck
15 and start the small business, which is a huge engine
16 of our economy.

17 But if you have the lending structure
18 already setup, infrastructure setup, why not also
19 consider -- in addition to offering small business
20 loans -- adding consumer loans?

21 So what we did is, we did a survey a
22 couple of years ago through a grant from MetLife,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to find out, of our members that offer consumer
2 small-dollar loans, what type of loans were they
3 offering? And we came up with this really
4 interesting, innovative list of types of loans.

5 So in addition to credit builder loans,
6 there were very topical-specific types of loans.
7 So for instance, bail loans. You know, it's a huge
8 issue in this country. We know a lot of states are
9 getting rid of, you know, bail in its entirety, but
10 many more states, you know, have this, which is
11 effectively creating debtors prisons, and people
12 don't have the funding for bail. So we found that
13 some of our members had that.

14 And we found out a lot of our members
15 had assisted technology loans, and immigration
16 loans, that Unidos talked about, and I can go on
17 and on, but very, very creative loans.

18 So what we did is, we came up with this
19 list, and then we got a follow-up grant from MetLife
20 to be able to identify four of them that we thought
21 are easily replicable and would be in demand
22 regardless of where you are in the United States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we came up with four and we
2 developed products in a box. Our products in a box
3 is basically just a toolkit, and they're on our Web
4 site. We have a separate Web site that has all of
5 our educational materials, and it's
6 CBATrainingInstitute.org.

7 And that was unveiled last January with
8 a grant from Capital One and Chase that allowed us
9 to have this separate Web site.

10 But when you go there, it's free.
11 These toolkits are free. And they're over 200
12 pages, and you do not have to read the entire thing.
13 But if a non-profit is not a lender and is
14 interested in possible becoming one, we wanted to
15 provide them with directions on how to do that, so
16 there's all kinds of links.

17 You can find out what are the
18 requirements in your state and so forth. For those
19 of our members that are already lenders, they just
20 skip those chapters and they can go directly to
21 where we have really mapped out for them, the
22 parameters around these various different types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loans.

2 So the four that we identified and
3 decided to turn into toolkits are assistive
4 technology loans, and these are for those
5 organizations that help persons with disability.
6 The most common assistive technology loan is
7 actually a hearing aide, believe it or not, because
8 that's usually not covered with most healthcare
9 plans, and it can go all the way up to buying a ramp
10 for your van, which is quite expensive.

11 The second one is what we have decided
12 to call our re-entry loan. We've been doing a lot
13 of work in the returning citizens space because of
14 grants from the Small Business Administration.
15 Returning citizens is a new term for ex-convict,
16 you know, it's more politically, I think, palpable,
17 so if you're looking at me like, what is a returning
18 citizen? Have they returned from vacation? Not
19 really.

20 I think they wish that they had been on
21 vacation, but we've been doing a lot of work in that
22 space, and what we found out is that, when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leave, you know, a period of incarceration,
2 especially if it's for a lengthy period, you might
3 not even be the same physical size you were when
4 you entered.

5 And so you don't even have clothes, in
6 some cases, so that, and all the fines and fees that
7 have added up, people are already leaving with a
8 significant amount of money, and having some kind
9 of re-entry loan that will help them, would be very
10 helpful.

11 And then another one is immigration
12 loan. Again, this was talked about earlier. This
13 is a big impediment to actually becoming a U.S.
14 citizen, is because you don't have the actual funds
15 to be able to do that.

16 And then the last one is what we're
17 calling housing stability loan. And we think that
18 this is a product that will really help
19 significantly with the eviction epidemic in this
20 country.

21 I don't know how many of you heard on
22 Thursday night at the Shakespeare Theater, Matthew

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Desmond was in town. It was packed. Shakespeare
2 Theater was packed at Harmon Hall, and he wrote the
3 Pulitzer Prize winning book, *Evicted*, which,
4 basically, I found out that 20 percent of Americans
5 had been evicted at some point in their life, which
6 is frightening. We should all be frightened by
7 that. And it's usually because of small amounts,
8 so why not have a housing stability loan that will
9 help you from being evicted?

10 And so those are the four loans. We're
11 continually fundraising to get money to build more
12 toolkits, because as I said, our list was very long
13 and we're trying to encourage adoption, and more
14 we feel that these non-profit lenders -- the CDFIs
15 -- are perfectly positioned to do more consumer
16 small-dollar lending.

17 And so that's the space that we're
18 working in.

19 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. James?

20 MR. GARVEY: Yes. You know, what
21 we've seen is that, you know, banks really do want
22 to do these small-dollar loans and small-dollar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deposit accounts. The challenge, of course, is
2 just the servicing costs and it's just incredibly
3 expensive. There's roughly four software
4 companies that control most of the software market
5 for banks.

6 And so, you know, your checking account
7 can, you know, be anywhere from \$50 to \$100 a year
8 in software every year, per customer, and so, you
9 know, if you're a CFO, it's tough to make that call
10 and say, hey, we're going to do this because we're
11 going to lose a bunch of money.

12 And so in our case, you know, we had to
13 build a lot of this infrastructure. You know, we
14 had to build our own core processing system, our
15 own system of record, our own servicing, credit
16 reporting, payment processing, we had to build all
17 this because if we would have used off-the-shelf
18 tools, it just would be so expensive that the
19 business doesn't work, unless you charge really
20 high interest rates, which we didn't want to do.

21 So, you know, that's just one of the big
22 challenges is, there's the software that the banks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are using.

2 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.
3 Larry, I'm going to have you hold off because we've
4 got a couple questions here for you, and ask Matt
5 if he'd like to weigh in. And of particular
6 interest has been how you partnered with, you know,
7 banks in order to kind of achieve scale with your
8 products.

9 And I know that you're looking at
10 actually, potentially, going to 50,000 loans a
11 year. That's a goal that has been mentioned in
12 your strategic planning, and so I know you've got,
13 you know, very large ambitions.

14 MR. HULL: And sometimes our eyes are
15 larger than our stomachs, but it's always good to
16 have some push goals out there. The thing that I
17 would like to mention, as we talk about financial
18 institutions, is, our product is really a
19 subsidized loan for capital.

20 Our product is what we would call a
21 low-margin, high-volume loan. We are the
22 McDonald's of lending. We are not art by any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means. Meaning that on any given loan the most in
2 interest and fees that the lender's going to make
3 is about \$115, and then they have a number of
4 expenses after that.

5 So for us, it's really a volume
6 business. And in order to make that volume work,
7 you have to have subsidized capital. We can't go
8 to Wall Street and get money at double digit
9 interest rates. We're looking at banks and social
10 investors contributing to us at, you know, 2-1/2,
11 3 percent.

12 We're comfortable at that rate, and
13 because of that, it really is a non-profit model.
14 You know, we often joke, you know, well, you know,
15 why do you charge 18 percent interest? We get this
16 a lot. And the reason we charge 18 percent
17 interest is, we can't make the program work at 17
18 percent, and if we charge 19 percent, we would feel
19 that that's usurious.

20 So we've settled on 18 percent and we
21 estimate that somewhere around \$2,500 to \$3,500
22 loans per year is the break even for most of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-profit lenders.

2 One of the interesting things, and
3 we've talk about, you know, the compliance issues
4 that regulated financial institutions have, and
5 how their break even on a consumer loan is going
6 to be right at \$3,500.

7 We actually have one FDIC-regulated
8 lender that is an equity owner in the Rio Grande
9 Valley Multi-bank -- the group that owns this
10 product -- that has signed on to become the
11 Community Loan Center of San Antonio.

12 So the bank itself will adopt our
13 product, use our logo, use all of our branding
14 material, and offer it to their consumer clients
15 to plug into their employees.

16 Yes, it's exciting, and I hope it works,
17 and I hope it gets us to that 50,000 loans a year
18 kind of push goal that we've set for ourselves, so
19 we're really excited.

20 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.
21 And I assume those banks are credit for --

22 MR. HULL: Exactly. They get CRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit, they get a little bit or, you know, rate
2 of return, probably, you know, they break even on
3 it, but they're doing it because they want to see
4 products out there available to their future
5 clients as well.

6 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.
7 So let's go to a few of the questions. I'm not
8 going to be able to get to all of them, but the first
9 one here, for Larry, how do the negative outcomes
10 of secured cards compare to conventional card
11 outcomes? And then it follows with, is 20 percent
12 high?

13 MR. SANTUCCI: Yes, 20 percent is high.
14 So right around this time in 2015, I think if we
15 would have looked at the annualized charge-off
16 rates on a unsecured credit card portfolio, you
17 would have been in the 3 to 4 percent range, so
18 you're talking about something on the order of
19 magnitude of, you know, two to two and half times
20 higher, so the losses are higher.

21 Now, it's really difficult to do an
22 apples-to-apples comparison because the credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 score distribution for people who have credit
2 scores in the secured card space is very, very
3 skewed to the high-risk end of things, and then
4 there are other people who do not have credit
5 scores.

6 So it would be challenging to even build
7 a like-for-life set there. So it's difficult to
8 say with any measure of scientific precision,
9 really, what that difference is, but, you know, I
10 think we are talking about a product that even being
11 secured and having that collateral there, it still
12 carries with it some degree of risk to the banks.

13 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.
14 And next question is for Matt. Mr. Hull mentioned
15 credit life insurance as an example of a product
16 that's not in the borrower's interest. Do you see
17 any of these add-on products, often insurance, as
18 benefitting the borrower?

19 MR. HULL: I mean, they can be, but it's
20 all context, right? And so our term on a loan is
21 one year. For us, something like credit life
22 insurance is not advantageous to the borrower when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the term of the loan is one year and over half of
2 our borrowers payoff early.

3 So, you know, there are products out
4 there that are add-on products that, sure, given
5 the context of whatever that product is, could be
6 advantageous, but for our product, we see it just
7 as adding costs to the borrower, costs that they
8 don't need.

9 They're obviously asset poor, liquid
10 asset poor, they need some kind of income
11 intervention, and, you know, the CLC and other
12 products, but you just have to be cognizant of, you
13 know, what is it that you're doing for the borrower.

14 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Next question is of
15 particular interest to my office, we're the Office
16 of Community Affairs, that focuses on low income
17 and economically vulnerable, the traditionally
18 underserved, and so many of the people that we're
19 focused on don't have bank accounts.

20 And so we're, you know, always looking
21 at, you know, prepaid cards and thinking that
22 that's a viable, you know, alternative for people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that don't have bank accounts.

2 So this question is for anybody here.
3 What do you think about the use of prepaid cards,
4 regular loading and consistent use, as a ladder to
5 get in credit? Some credit card companies, who
6 also have prepaid cards, could use?

7 MS. DUGUAY: I think the biggest
8 problem is prepaid cards are not reported to the
9 credit bureaus.

10 MR. SANTUCCI: So from an industry
11 perspective, I think that prepaid cards are often
12 seen as a complementary product, but I don't think
13 it should stop there. And there may be some
14 companies down here who are doing this exact thing,
15 but I think the prepaid card can be a gateway to
16 credit offerings, because once you do have that
17 data, that transactional data, you're seeing those
18 deposits and you're seeing those transactions,
19 you're seeing the types of transactions that are
20 being made, that's information.

21 That's data that you can use to then
22 underwrite that consumer. So there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complementarities between those two products, but
2 again, the major drawback is that, it's not a credit
3 product. And that's actually a source of
4 confusion for people.

5 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: The Bureau's
6 undertaken some research, and you can take a look
7 at, you know, the work that we did with American
8 Express that actually determined how many people
9 were saving on prepaid cards, and so I'd encourage
10 folks to do a search on our Web page to get a little
11 bit of that research.

12 Let me go to -- I just wanted to mention
13 that. We got time for another question here and
14 then I've got one last question for the group. FS
15 Card mentioned its credit card is unsecured. Do
16 you see a growing market for subprime unsecured
17 cards? Larry's ready to go on that one and then
18 Dara.

19 MS. DUGUAY: Is Marla still here? Is
20 she here? No? I remember when I first talked to
21 Marla, and she used to work for Capital One also,
22 and she said she went around and talked to all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the major credit card companies, and they said,
2 this is not going to work. You know, this is going
3 to fail. You know, we've looked at this and, you
4 know, offering unsecured credit cards to the
5 subprime market is, you know, a recipe for
6 disaster.

7 And I think that it's just amazing. I
8 mean, she has 100,000 customers now, is that it?
9 I mean, she's proved them wrong, right? So, Marla,
10 a shout-out to you. I don't know, you can listen
11 to this in the video, or something, but I think that
12 that's one of the challenges, is that, this is not
13 a market that most companies want to go after.

14 MR. SANTUCCI: Marla, she is here or
15 she isn't here?

16 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: No, I don't think
17 she is.

18 MR. SANTUCCI: Okay. So the Build
19 Card is a little on the pricey side. I think we're
20 all aware of that, so I don't want to go into it,
21 but, you know, it costs about \$125 to the consumer
22 to open that card, so there are economics involves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, those are changing and they have
2 been changing, and when Marla spoke about it a few
3 years ago, it was cost of capital that was -- you
4 know, they were working on, so I think those
5 dynamics will change because they do have their
6 heart in the right place, and it's a good
7 organization.

8 The other thing I would point to, and
9 again, Jason Gross, I've mentioned him twice now,
10 is this Petal Card. It's cash flow
11 underwriting-based, the credit limits are from
12 \$500 to \$10,000, there's no fees, and they've got
13 interest rates -- the APRs go up to about 25-1/2
14 or 26 percent, so I think we may have to look to
15 the alternative data space for those sorts of
16 products.

17 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Great. Thank you.

18 MR. SANTUCCI: From the affordability
19 perspective.

20 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: With a couple
21 minutes left here, we've gone through a few of the
22 questions, and I think many of those questions will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be answered later, looking at them, with some of
2 the other panels, but I'd like to get us looking
3 forward. If there's anybody that would like to
4 talk a little bit about what new products are needed
5 to help more consumers access credit or what other
6 emerging products, like you just mentioned Petal,
7 Larry, what other emerging products are on the
8 horizon?

9 This is open to anyone here and we'll
10 close with this question.

11 MS. DUGUAY: Well, I think that there's
12 a bill that's passed the House that talks about
13 alternative data. And Congressman Ellison had
14 helped to spearhead that for many, many years. A
15 companion bill is now in the Senate. I think it's
16 going to be voted on this week. I'm not sure.

17 But basically, what this bill says is
18 that, utility companies, telecom companies,
19 there's no problem with them being able to report
20 positive data to the credit bureaus.

21 Right now, if a utility company doesn't
22 know and they ask the state regulator, many times

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulator says no, or they don't know, and so
2 because there's all this confusion, they just don't
3 report positive on-time payment.

4 So I think that that's an issue that
5 we've seen bubbling up. I don't know what's going
6 to happen in the Senate, but, you know, if you look
7 at the utility and telecom, and other companies,
8 they're not forms of credit; however, you know, if
9 you don't pay, it's going to appear on your credit
10 report.

11 So, you know, if you're in collections,
12 if you're, you know, 90 days late, whatever, if it's
13 a charge-off, that is going to appear. So the
14 negative appears, but not the positive.

15 So I think that we're going to be seeing
16 this as an issue more and more, and I'm sure this
17 is going to be talked about later this afternoon.

18 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: It will be. Yes.
19 Any other last words from anyone on the panel?

20 MR. SANTUCCI: I just want to talk
21 about what some of the work that the credit bureaus
22 are doing. So, you know, relying on -- there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something of a problem with the model here when it
2 comes to the credit bureaus, clearly, right? The
3 concept has already been proven that there is data
4 available with which you can underwrite your
5 consumers, that has nothing to do at all with credit
6 risk or information that's in the bureau.

7 So, you know, you want to see positive
8 movement on the margin of the credit bureau, so I
9 like seeing things like the VantageScore or the
10 FICO Expansion score, Experian's Extended View
11 score. TransUnion recently acquired FactorTrust
12 and I hope that they make it possible for users of
13 payday loans and other short-term, small-dollar
14 credit products to now receive credit scores, but
15 there's got to be work on that end.

16 And I think we're past the point where
17 we should be just thinking about it. I think we
18 should be doing something.

19 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: I think on that note
20 -- or go ahead, Matt. So I just want to thank you
21 all, I mean, not only for being here today, but for
22 the work that you all are doing, you know, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address this important issue in your communities
2 and around the country.

3 We've got, as someone said earlier, I
4 think it was Ida, it's really extraordinary and
5 gives us hope when we're thinking about these
6 issues, to see so many extraordinary leaders around
7 the country that are working on these issues to try
8 to serve the underserved, and thank you all very
9 much.

10 MR. HEDGESPETH: Good morning.
11 Hello. We're going to get started here. My name
12 is Grady Hedgespeth. I am the Assistant Director
13 Head of the Office of Small Business Lending here
14 at the Bureau. And some of you may wonder why the
15 Bureau of Consumer Finance would have an Office of
16 Small Business Lending, so some numbers may put it
17 in perspective of why this is an important place
18 for this office to be and why this panel is
19 especially important in trying to provide a bridge
20 into financial participation in this economy.

21 50 percent of all people employed in
22 this country are employed by small businesses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And small businesses create 2/3 of the new jobs in
2 our economy. There are 27 million small
3 businesses by the most frequent definition, and
4 this is from the Census Bureau, and 24 of that 27
5 million are single-employer firms; 60 percent of
6 those are the major breadwinner for their
7 households.

8 So small businesses are very, very
9 critical if we're going to create paths of
10 opportunity for America, and really, to create more
11 and more opportunities because they create the jobs
12 that bring that next generation along.

13 And we're very, very pleased, and it is
14 my privilege to host our panel this morning,
15 because it brings together four of the most
16 distinguished practitioners and innovative
17 practitioners in this field.

18 And they will give testimony to how
19 important businesses, small business creation and
20 entrepreneurialism is to become financially
21 participant in our economy.

22 You have their bios, but people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listening to this by Web probably won't know all
2 of that, so let me take just a minute to introduce
3 everyone here. To my left, your right, is Daniel
4 Upham. Daniel's the acting director for the
5 Office of Economic Opportunity, my old job at SBA,
6 and he's done a great job of taking it to the next
7 level since I departed two years ago.

8 Next to him is Tiq Chapa. Tiq is the
9 director for external relations at the Latino
10 Business Action Network -- probably came the
11 longest for any of our panelists here this morning,
12 coming from California, so we're delighted to have
13 him with us.

14 Next to him is Galen Gondolfi. Galen
15 is the senior loan counselor --- which may not sound
16 that important until I tell you some of the things
17 that he's done -- and director of communications
18 at Justine PETERSEN, which for 20 years has been
19 a trailblazer in providing asset building, credit
20 building, and wealth building strategies for folks
21 in the Midwest.

22 And finally we have Rajitha

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Swaminathan. She joins us from Grameen American,
2 which has only been in business ten years but has
3 already helped more than 100,000 women move along
4 the path to financial solvency and vibrancy.

5 So I'm going to take a moment to help
6 tee this up by asking Dan, because one of the things
7 that he's responsible for at SBA is the Microloan
8 Program that's been in existence there for almost
9 25 years now. In fact, over 25 years, and it is
10 the largest public sector funder of both Microloan
11 dollars and grant dollars to support that lending
12 in the country, having put more than \$1 billion into
13 this space over the last 25 years.

14 Dan, you want to give us a bit of an
15 overview of your programs and what makes them
16 different from the other SBA programs, like the 7A
17 and the 504 loan program?

18 MR. UPHAM: Absolutely. Thanks,
19 Grady. Everybody be nice because we are what
20 stands between you and lunch before too long, so
21 I've got enough material here -- thanks to Grady
22 -- for about the next three hours if you're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 careful.

2 Yes, so the SBA, I work with the Office
3 of Capital Access, and as Grady mentioned, in the
4 Office of Economic Opportunity, and so I have the
5 privilege of sort of overseeing some of our cap
6 access programs for the smallest on that food chain
7 or that ladder of opportunity.

8 The Microloan Program, the Community
9 Advantage Loan Program, so these are small-dollar
10 loans, whereas some of our other cap access
11 programs that you may be familiar with -- the 7A
12 Loan Guarantee Program and the 504 Program -- are
13 sort of for those guys that are a little bit higher
14 up on the food chain, a little more sophisticated,
15 closer to being bankable without needing the
16 support of the Federal Government.

17 But the programs that I oversee are the
18 small-dollar lending programs, and they're offered
19 through mission-based lenders, non-profit
20 lenders. And their emphasis is on providing
21 small-dollar capital as well as counseling,
22 training, technical assistance, to those younger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 businesses -- those entrepreneurs that only need
2 small-dollar amounts of capital, but really need
3 that trusted guidance to allow them to get into
4 business, do it the right way, increase their level
5 of business knowledge and sophistication, and give
6 themselves the best opportunity, you know, to
7 compete, and survive, and grow.

8 So the Microloan Program, as I said,
9 it's offered through mission-based lenders,
10 non-profit lenders, the Small Business
11 Administration makes loans to those intermediary
12 lenders, who then in turn, make small business
13 loans up to \$50,000.

14 They also are providing training and
15 technical assistance, that's a required piece of
16 the program, both before they make the loan and
17 after, and so that's a critical piece, and that's
18 a major difference between the Microloan Program
19 and the other programs, cap access programs, at
20 SBA.

21 You know, the fact that we're tying the
22 capital and the training together to give small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 businesses and young entrepreneurs that best
2 chance for success as they get started and as they
3 grow.

4 One of the other interesting pieces and
5 differences between the Microloan Program and some
6 of the other cap access programs at SBA, when you
7 get into the larger government-guaranteed lending
8 programs, they're very strict and they have a very
9 strict set of credit criteria that the small
10 business borrower is going to have to meet in order
11 to get the approval of the government guarantee.

12 And so those guidelines are set by SBA
13 and they're very, very particular in terms of
14 collateral and credit scores, and, you know, the
15 things that you would think lenders -- bank lenders
16 in particular -- would be looking at in terms of
17 credit in order to approve a loan.

18 With the Microloan Program, our
19 intermediaries set the credit standards that
20 they're going to approve loans based on, so it's
21 done at the local level, and it's not dictated by
22 the SBA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that flexibility is a huge
2 difference and one of the major differences that
3 really allows success with our small business
4 lending programs, because for the most part,
5 especially in those markets where we really want
6 to provide excellent service, underserved markets,
7 minority-owned businesses, small women-owned
8 business, veteran-owned businesses, low-income
9 communities, those borrowers aren't going to come
10 with perfect credit scores or with the collateral
11 that a bank lender is going to be looking for, or
12 the experience, for that matter, in owning a
13 business.

14 But that flexibility that our program
15 allows our intermediaries to make their own credit
16 decisions is a big distinguishing factor in the
17 program and one of the factors that has led to the
18 success that the program is seeing.

19 MR. HEDGESPETH: Thank you for that
20 setup. Did that very well. Thank you. I think
21 I'm going to turn now to two of the most active
22 practitioners in the SBA Microloan Program,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because they represent some of that creativity and
2 the ability to be sensitive to the market that
3 you're actually trying to serve.

4 And so first, I would like to ask
5 Rajitha if she could give a bit of an overview of
6 the Grameen approach, if the name sounds familiar
7 to you, yes, it is the American affiliate of Grameen
8 International that -- whose founder received the
9 Nobel Prize for their work overseas, and for ten
10 years, they brought this model here and have some
11 really good experience.

12 So, Rajitha, tell us about how you're
13 using the program and other microloan funds.

14 MS. SWAMINATHAN: Sure. So Grameen
15 America, like Grady mentioned, was born out of the
16 Grameen bank model in Bangladesh, and when it
17 started ten years ago, there was a lot of
18 apprehension.

19 I mean, who would have thought that
20 microlending would work in the U.S. This was ten
21 years ago, everything was great, 2008 hadn't
22 happened yet, so it was kind of a bizarre concept,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we did bring the model to America because of
2 this huge credit invisible population that
3 completely lacked access to capital, so to speak,
4 right?

5 And the most vulnerable population was
6 women. So that's what we do. We lend -- we do
7 microloans to women entrepreneurs who are either
8 going to start their business or the ones that
9 already have their business, and we're driven by
10 the mission of financial inclusion -- the biggest
11 pillar of which is access to capital.

12 None of our loans require any
13 collateral; none of our loans require a credit
14 score to begin with. You don't need to have a
15 business to start with; you don't need to have a
16 visible business. So it is very much a starter
17 package, right?

18 So loans start as small as \$1,500, and
19 they go up to about -- they go a little over \$10,000.
20 We work at the grass-root level in communities, and
21 we have a very specific model that we use.

22 So the model that we use is, we rely on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we call social capital. So groups of women
2 come together to request a loan. So if one woman
3 wants a loan, she finds five other people, four
4 other people that are like-minded. They come to
5 Grameen together, make a pitch for the loan, and
6 they all kind of vouch for each other, right?

7 So how do we take their loans basically?
8 It's based on their word, right? And it's their
9 word for each other and their willingness to take
10 the responsibilities for each other and their
11 willingness to work together as a group to overcome
12 challenges.

13 So that's what the whole model is
14 founded upon. We meet with them every single week,
15 so our frontline staff meets with every one of our
16 members every single week. So that's 50,000
17 women, 52 weeks a year, in what we call, these units
18 call, call center meetings, which is 30 to 40 women.

19 So we have this incredible asset with
20 them, which is their time, so we meet with them once
21 a week for an hour, that's when we do a lot of
22 financial coaching. We work with them through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loans, we work on credit building programs, then
2 we work on asset building, and kind of build this
3 more holistic approach towards financial mobility.

4 Yes, and so the way that we use SBA
5 microloans is, what Daniel mentioned is exactly
6 right, gives us the flexibility to move quickly,
7 it gives us the flexibility to move at the
8 grass-roots level, and lend to the most vulnerable
9 population of the lot.

10 MR. HEDGESPETH: Thank you very much.
11 That's a really, I think, good perspective. You
12 are doing microlending at the very smallest range
13 and as I understand, what's the average length of
14 the loans that you put up?

15 MS. SWAMINATHAN: So all of our loans
16 are six months only. Every six months, you are up
17 for a new loan, and the new loan is slightly higher
18 than your previous loan, right? So you start off
19 with \$1,500, that gets done in six months, you are
20 now up for something up to \$2,000.

21 And every increment is kind of based
22 upon your behavior over the last -- the previous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loan, or whatever history, so it's talking about
2 alternative data actually, and linking together
3 what we will talk about in future panels, it's
4 almost using a very fuzzy data, it's not really
5 data, but it's the behavior that you use, and kind
6 of brings in to behavioral economics and behavioral
7 motivation, but that's what we use as increments
8 for more and more loans.

9 So it's not the credit score, it's not
10 exactly your repayment, but it's simple behavior
11 like, do you come to every meeting on time? Are
12 you actually investing the first few days of your
13 loan? Can we actually come into your business and
14 see how you're growing? How are you working with
15 your other peers? Are you supporting? Are you
16 engaged with the program?

17 So your behavior in your current loan
18 will kind of decide if you're up for a next one and
19 how much bigger of a loan will you get.

20 MR. HEDGESPEETH: Well, thank you.
21 Rajitha wears a number of different hats, and I
22 think you could hear them come together in her

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 description. Not only does she head up the loan
2 activity, but also asset building, wealth
3 creation, and financial education, as well as
4 credit reporting.

5 So that integrated view of their
6 customer, I think it's a very important part of
7 their business model. And it's also true of
8 Justine PETERSEN, I will tell you that right after
9 the riots happened in Ferguson, Missouri, I was
10 sitting there running the SBA loan programs and I
11 said, well, I wonder how many SBA loans we've done
12 in Ferguson over the last five years.

13 And it turned out, only one SBA loan had
14 been issued. And I said, wait a minute, you're
15 kidding me. So then I looked at the microlending
16 data and what jumped out at me? Justine PETERSEN,
17 which is the name of social activists in the St.
18 Louis community who helped really start a movement
19 more than 20 years ago to get folks to own homes
20 in the inner city.

21 Justine PETERSEN had done 26 loans in
22 Ferguson, Missouri in the past five years. More

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 importantly, once the riots happened, a number of
2 their loan holders actually suffered severe damage
3 to their properties.

4 Not only did they come in with more
5 assistance, they offered forbearance, as well as
6 technical assistance, and in many cases, enough
7 funds to actually keep the payroll until they could
8 open again.

9 That's the kind of integrated approach
10 that the best folks, the best practitioners, in
11 this business do. So, Galen -- and not only that,
12 they have, most of their loans, like 60 percent,
13 I think, go to African-American-owned small
14 businesses.

15 So tell us how you do that, Galen.

16 MR. GONDOLFI: Thanks for all
17 accolades, Grady. So as Grady mentioned, Justine
18 M. Petersen was a social worker. She was a
19 pioneering activist in "financial asset building"
20 when, I want to say, it was avant garde.

21 Justine worked tirelessly with local
22 banks in the St. Louis region to craft portfolio

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortgage products that were hyperly progressive
2 and actually yielded significant home ownership in
3 our north city.

4 We have this Delmar divide, which, many
5 cities, unfortunately, have a thoroughfare or a
6 viaduct that divides their city in more ways than
7 one, and we're north of Delmar, our actual office
8 location, and Justine's early work on housing was
9 north of Delmar.

10 So what we do is meld social work, and
11 I'm going to politically put social work on the
12 left, and banking on the right, and it's a hybrid.
13 At times, it's a collision. The Millennials on
14 staff refer to it as a mash-up from time to time,
15 but what it's about is personifying a transaction.

16 I'm not here to discussion Fintech, and
17 we'll pontificate about that later perhaps, but
18 we're very much in support of high touch. Putting
19 a face on every transaction. I'm going to offend
20 my banker friends and say: we reinsert humanity
21 into banking.

22 But it's a clinical approach, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take the social worker, if you will, from a clinical
2 perspective with our client base, and sit down and
3 have a conversation with you. In fact, we're an
4 SBA microlender, but our conversation with you
5 starts with, what's going on in your life? Because
6 your home life, in many ways, you know, bleeds over
7 into your work life.

8 And that is, if you're a sole
9 proprietor, if you're a member of the informal
10 economy, and again, I know we're livestreaming here
11 today, and I hope I'm not out of compliance, Dan,
12 on some of my SBA regs, but quickly, I'll say, we're
13 a CDFI, so we have various loan pools.

14 I don't always need to be
15 SBA-compliant, but why I mentioned that is that,
16 we're all about this idea of a nascent business,
17 of someone who, perhaps, has a home-based business,
18 a member of the informal economy, and working with
19 other technical service providers, trusted
20 guidance, if you will, to formalize this business.

21 Because it's all about economic
22 empowerment and this idea of opportunity. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact that, today, that Grady's moderating here at
2 the CFPB, the actual breaking down the silos of
3 consumer finance in microenterprise is huge. It's
4 huge because for many of our clients, there is no
5 division.

6 Their home life is their small
7 business, and they're a sole proprietor, and, you
8 know, we essentially legitimize the hustle. When
9 I'm out there talking to neighborhood groups and
10 church groups, this is what we do. We get dollars
11 in the hands of those who want to create a cottage
12 business and formalize that business to actually
13 be something much more empowering not only for
14 their family, but their neighborhood and their
15 community at large.

16 So again, hats off to you, Grady, and
17 your colleagues on convening a conversation that
18 truly isn't about Lexicon, this idea of small
19 business lending vis-a-vis consumer lending.

20 What this is all about is economic
21 empowerment. And again, if I can just mention
22 about what happened in Ferguson. You know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ferguson is a microcosm of inequity that we see all
2 across America, as we all know that, and so much
3 of that is tethered to this idea of inequity in
4 terms of access to capital, and how merely raising
5 credit scores can, you know, be transformational
6 in terms of changing not only neighborhoods, but
7 regions as a whole.

8 MR. HEDGESPETH: Thank you, Galen.
9 It's interesting and important, I think, that
10 Justice PETERSEN's mission statement is, J.P.
11 "gives people opportunities to create new futures
12 for themselves." And I think that was embodied in
13 what you said.

14 Before I turn to Tiq, because he has a
15 different take on the questions this morning, you
16 both mentioned credit scores, since we're talking
17 about credit invisibles, can you just spend a
18 moment to talk about: how does credit reporting and
19 credit score improvement or creation figure into
20 your models?

21 MS. SWAMINATHAN: Sure. I can go
22 first. So all of our -- like I said, all of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loans are six months. Our borrowers make weekly
2 repayments. What we do is report these repayments
3 and these transactions to the bureaus on a monthly
4 basis, and as a result help build up their thin
5 files.

6 Most of these borrowers have had no
7 entries on their credit reports ever before,
8 haven't seen what a credit report is, don't have
9 a score, and very often, the first line of credit
10 that they have ever received.

11 So this eventually builds up their
12 credit score. They're now -- after a couple years
13 in our program -- able to access other lines of
14 credit. They are actually able to go to a formal
15 institution, go to a bank, get an apartment,
16 because who knew getting good housing could be so
17 linked to a credit score? They are able to get
18 cars.

19 So we report these small bits of
20 repayments that accumulate over time, build up a
21 pretty robust credit history that now enables them
22 to enter the formal sector, so to speak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEDGESPETH: And what is your
2 repayment rate?

3 MS. SWAMINATHAN: 99 percent. So that
4 is kind of reflected on the credit scores. After
5 six months in our program, the average credit score
6 is around 640, which is pretty big. So most of our
7 members have a spotless record on our side, and this
8 helps boost up their credit score as well.

9 MR. HEDGESPETH: Fantastic. And
10 Galen?

11 MR. GONDOLFI: Sure. We are a member
12 of CBA, and I want to give a shout-out to Dara and
13 her team. I never tell a client this, but this is
14 actual truth: Our microloan to them, depending on
15 the size -- and let's just say it's relatively small
16 and modest -- is chump change in comparison to the
17 credit enhancement of their score that's made
18 possible through our relationship with CBA in terms
19 of reporting the repayment history.

20 And so I would say that essentially,
21 lending in a vacuum is -- microlending in a vacuum,
22 without reporting to the credit bureaus, is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete exercise in futility.

2 There was a discussion in a previous
3 panel about secured credit cards, and I want to say
4 that Justice PETERSEN views every microloan
5 interaction as a credit building opportunity.
6 This whole idea of artificial credit builder loans,
7 which we offer, isn't necessarily how we view
8 building credit, that is, any time we lend money,
9 that is, we are a lending-led credit building,
10 asset development organization.

11 And what that jargon means is that, we
12 solve problems and address issues through a lending
13 transaction that yields, ideally, an enhanced
14 credit score.

15 Ida had mentioned earlier in her Cred
16 Talk that a disproportionate amount of individuals
17 have collection debt. Well, guess what, at
18 Justine PETERSEN, almost everybody coming through
19 our front door has collection debt. So what do we
20 do? And not necessarily, honestly, on an SBA loan,
21 but on our other lines of products, we loan to
22 address that collection, which means, we will,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simultaneously, clean and build credit at the same
2 time.

3 We lend a deposit for a secured credit
4 card. Again, how can we be more creative about
5 these opportunities to build credit? That is, how
6 we can view every transaction as a potential
7 intervention or credit enhancement activity?

8 And again, I'm excited today that Grady
9 and his team, you know, were convened to talk about
10 this idea, end goal is empowerment, so let's not
11 get caught up on vernacular, on wordsmithing, on
12 lexicon, but just getting the job done.

13 MR. HEDGESPETH: Thank you, Galen.
14 And I want to now turn to Tiq, who comes at this
15 from a slightly different vantage point, not a
16 microlender, actually affiliated with one of the
17 largest and most successful graduate business
18 school programs in the country, Stanford Business
19 School, where the Latino Business Action League has
20 created a partnership that now has more than 400
21 Latino-owned companies working in cooperations
22 with each other, representing more than \$1.4

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 billion of top-line receipts.

2 And those companies are a tremendous
3 entry point for folks who are credit invisibles to
4 enter the mainstream, so take a few moments to tell
5 us about this really innovative program that you're
6 affiliated with, or both of them, actually.

7 MR. CHAPA: Thank you, Grady. And
8 thank you everybody here. I don't know exactly
9 who's in the crowd, but I think so much of this work
10 that you all do, and we all do, is around trust and
11 identity, and I think in the technology space in
12 Silicon Valley, when people talk about trust and
13 identity, often thinking of security and other
14 domains, I think, for many of us here today, we
15 think about trust from the consumer side, from the
16 business owner side, how do we build that?

17 How do we make sure there are rules,
18 regulations, protections so that trust is
19 fundamentally embedded in what we do? And when I
20 think about identity, especially for
21 entrepreneurs, especially for our credit
22 invisibles, so much of what people's identities are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tied to is, you know, the finances, what it looks
2 like at home, and for entrepreneurs, so much of
3 their identity is tied to what they want to build.

4 And so thank you all for the work that
5 you do. For me, I get to be a part of that through
6 our non-profit, so Latino Business Action Network,
7 we collaborate with Stanford, and we deliver the
8 Stanford Latino Entrepreneurship Initiative.

9 So two things that we do collectively
10 is, one, is research. And we looked at the space
11 almost five years ago, and our faculty looked at
12 it, and they said there's not a whole lot of
13 research and data regarding Latino entrepreneurs
14 specifically, so I'll talk more about the research
15 side and my fiery desires there around more data.

16 But on the program side, so we deliver
17 executive education. So we've had, I can't
18 believe it, 6 cohorts of over 70 entrepreneurs
19 each, so over 420 Latino business owners come to
20 Stanford, they go through a program that's focused
21 on scaling. How can they grow their business?

22 And a big part of my work is around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trust, around identity, and also around capital.
2 So my part is, a principle part of what I do is
3 engaging lenders, capital providers at all stages
4 to make sure that our Latinos have the capital that
5 they need to grow.

6 Briefly, there's this Latino thing in
7 the country today, almost 20 percent of the country
8 were young or median age, about 26, more
9 entrepreneurial, thinking about business starts,
10 more optimistic, depending on which surveys you
11 listen to, but it's exciting. It's exciting to be
12 on the forefront of that.

13 Many of you, because you're consumer
14 facing in the regions you're in, or because you're
15 working at the stages of enterprise that you're at,
16 you've seen this Latino thing, and it's not just
17 in California, and Texas, and New York, and D.C.,
18 and Florida, we've seen our highest growth rates
19 of microenterprises in the south, and sometimes the
20 deep south, and the Midwest, and other regions, so
21 I'm excited about all the growth, and I'm excited
22 to share more today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEDGESPETH: Thank you very much,
2 Tiq. I will give a testament to what you said about
3 being pleasantly surprised on a trip that I was
4 making from Birmingham, Alabama to Atlanta and got
5 real hungry halfway between the two and said, I'm
6 just going to go off on this Interstate and see what
7 I can find.

8 And I found myself in an Hispanic
9 enclave that was serving the migrant workforce, and
10 I got a wonderful chicken pollo sandwich, and I
11 hadn't expected it, in literally, the middle of
12 Alabama between those two cities.

13 So it is an important way, and I wish
14 you would actually share some of the numbers both
15 from this business network and, kind of, the impact
16 they're having, but also, what you see as the
17 potential in this entrepreneurial side of the
18 Hispanic economy to create more opportunity for
19 that entrepreneur spirit.

20 MR. CHAPA: And I think a big of our
21 research is, we have the opportunity in a
22 data-driven way to really invert a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions that people have. So every year we
2 collect over 5000 surveys from Latino business
3 owners across the country, all stages, and we found
4 over half of our Latino businesses are outside of
5 Latino enclaves, and over half, and a fair bit more
6 of that, are serving all consumers with products
7 that are not just targeted at Latinos.

8 And so again, and we think about the
9 national footprint, you know, of course, we're in
10 every state, but we think about our highest growth
11 rates are outside of the top 20, by Latino
12 population metrics.

13 So we're everywhere, we serve
14 everybody, and in all industries. Sometimes
15 people think about different entrepreneurial
16 segments and they say, well, that segment opts out
17 of the highest growth industries, and that's why
18 on the median, our receipts are smaller, our firms
19 are smaller, and that's just absolutely not true.

20 There are so many of the communities
21 that that's assumed to be the case, and it's
22 absolutely not true for Latinos. We're in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-growth industries and some we over index, in
2 tech and in Silicon Valley, we're seeing really
3 huge growth rates for Latino founders.

4 And so just so much opportunity, so much
5 youth, and so much, kind of, of that
6 entrepreneurial spirit, so it's exciting to help,
7 again, in a data-driven way, really change that
8 narrative and thinking about, so it's 2018 now, so
9 in -- I'll say 30 years ago the community looked
10 fundamentally different.

11 Right now, again, nearly 20 percent of
12 the country, 30 years ago, when some of my faculty
13 were -- when they were actively teaching, the
14 segment is fundamentally different, and so when
15 they think about 30 or 40 years ago, what did our
16 community look like, what were the opportunities,
17 they weren't nearly at the same scale that they are
18 now, so thanks for that opportunity.

19 MR. HEDGESPETH: Thank you. Now,
20 Rajitha, how many states is Grameen active in right
21 now?

22 MS. SWAMINATHAN: So we're in 21

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 branches across ten different cities, so we have
2 a very high concentration in New York, just because
3 that's where we started, so we're in New York, New
4 Jersey, but we are also in California. We're in
5 the Midwest, we're in Omaha, Indiana, we're in
6 Miami now, and very soon going to be in Houston.
7 We're already in Austin.

8 So a little bit here and there. We do
9 plan to go more national and push towards being in
10 non-New York cities as well very soon.

11 MR. HEDGESPETH: And is there a
12 particular community that you have started in, or
13 that you find the most success in, and what are the
14 unique challenges that they face? You've spoken
15 to some, but it would be good to hear more.

16 MS. SWAMINATHAN: Sure. So back when
17 we started, it's still open to everyone, right, so
18 every woman that's certified as low income and has
19 an idea of a business is allowed to walk in through
20 Grameen's doors.

21 What you've seen the biggest uptick is
22 with the immigrant population. These are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relatively new immigrants. They face what we call
2 immigrant isolation in terms of the credit economy,
3 so not easy to get access to credit or capital,
4 understand less about how these things work, don't
5 have a formal financial institution to bank with.

6 So a majority of our members and
7 borrowers come from the immigrant community,
8 whether it's from the Hispanic or the West African.
9 Lately, we have been working a lot more with the
10 African-American community as well, which has its
11 own set of challenges, but operates slightly
12 differently. The nuances are a little different
13 from the immigrant community.

14 So the ecosystem in which the immigrant
15 and the non-immigrant communities operate is a
16 little different.

17 MR. HEDGESPEETH: I would like to make
18 a -- if you have a question, and you want to ask
19 any of the panelists, please write it on the note
20 cards you were handed and pass them over to the
21 center aisle. We'll have a chance for a couple
22 questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And while you're doing that, Galen, let
2 me ask you the same question, you know, what are,
3 kind of, the markets you see yourselves most
4 effective in, and what are the unique challenges
5 you're facing there?

6 MR. GONDOLFI: Sure. We've actually
7 been incredibly successful through word of mouth
8 market saturation. We actually have unabated
9 demand for capital and do no advertising. I do a
10 good amount of public speaking, but if you go to
11 our database, close to 85 percent of client base
12 was referred by someone, that is, a relative, a
13 neighbor, a friend.

14 And it goes to this idea that Tiq had
15 referenced, and it was also mentioned when the FDIC
16 study was referenced in a previous presentation
17 today, it's all about trust. It's actually not
18 necessarily proximity to bricks and mortar
19 operations.

20 And how we build trust at Justine
21 PETERSEN, how we purvey trust, is by lending money.
22 Most of our clients have told us that, you lent us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 money, you trust us, and that's why they referred
2 a friend, neighbor, or relative. It's pretty
3 amazing.

4 And so because of that, our market
5 penetration in Metropolitan St. Louis is quite
6 huge. Now, we do service the entire state of
7 Missouri, 29 contiguous counties in Eastern
8 Kansas, and 73 counties in Illinois.

9 And we service those other markets
10 through a combination of partnerships with
11 indigenous non-profit organizations -- many of
12 those are non-profit financial counseling
13 associations, housing development groups.

14 We also have a pretty robust network of
15 local bankers that refer to us, especially in our
16 rural markets. We've actually done really
17 significant lending in rural Missouri through
18 partnerships with local banks on referring clients
19 that they actually know, but they can't lend money
20 to and that don't fit their credit box.

21 We also use the conventional partnerships of
22 SBDCs, small business development centers, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are part of the SBA network, and we get a good amount
2 of referrals -- both urban and rural -- from our
3 small business development centers.

4 MR. HEDGESPETH: And Galen, what's the
5 average size of your loan, and maybe its duration?

6 MR. GONDOLFI: Yes, last fiscal year
7 was \$12,000. It was a bit of a spike from the year
8 previously at \$9,000, and average amortization on
9 our loans last year would have been 48 months, but
10 we go up to an amortization of 60 months, and cap
11 out at \$50,000 at the SBA Microloan Program.

12 MR. HEDGESPETH: Great. And Dan,
13 what's the experience across the whole Microloan
14 Program at SBA?

15 MR. UPHAM: Sure. So the Microloan
16 Program started in '92, so this is our 26th year
17 in operation. We now have a national reach. We
18 have approximately 150 intermediary lenders
19 participating in the program. As Grady mentioned
20 in his intro, the Microloan Program with SBA has
21 done \$1 billion in small business lending.
22 Average size of the microloans is around \$13,000.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Average interest rate is around 9
2 percent, average loan term, 40 months. This year,
3 we will have a record year, thanks to our
4 intermediaries' efficient use of the funding that
5 we've been appropriated. We're looking at doing
6 \$70 million in microlending this year. About 5000
7 microloans. It equates to about 18,000 jobs
8 created/retained.

9 And for the life of the program, the
10 jobs created/retained -- which is a pretty
11 impressive figure -- is 225,000 jobs. And these
12 are, you know, folks that are just getting into
13 business. In fact, let's see, 38 percent of all
14 the microloans that have been completed to date are
15 with startups, 33 percent are Black and
16 African-American-owned small businesses, 17
17 percent Hispanic-owned small businesses, 50
18 percent of all microloans have a women's ownership
19 interest in that business.

20 You know, so we're pretty proud of what
21 the program's been able to accomplish so far thanks
22 to the great intermediaries that do the work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEDGESPETH: All right. Thank
2 you, Dan. Our first question from the audience,
3 and we've got about ten minutes left in this part
4 of the program. So this one's for you, Tiq. The
5 Bureau has focused efforts on limited English
6 proficiency, what percentage of your members in
7 your network are LEP, and how important is it that
8 financial services companies offer services in
9 Spanish to your members, or is English sufficient?

10 MR. CHAPA: Great question, whoever
11 asked it, thank you for that. I think when we talk
12 about -- so kind of first, the framework, or the
13 broader framing, so when we think about our Latino
14 community in households, broadly, you know, not all
15 are English-dominant, but a critical mass at least
16 have both English and Spanish in the household.

17 And again, one generation, let along
18 two generations ago, that's a fundamental shift,
19 when we had, if not a majority, close to, households
20 that were Spanish-dominant. So more English in
21 more spaces.

22 And what we've seen in practice, and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all might imagine this, thinking about the United
2 States, but someone to run a business and get it
3 off the ground at any scale, they have to speak
4 English in some form.

5 It doesn't mean that they prefer it, but
6 they can do it. Now, in terms of thinking about
7 the segments of our Latino entrepreneurial
8 population and aspiring entrepreneurs who are
9 Spanish-dominant, back to that notion of trust, it
10 is more easily done more quickly if there is someone
11 who speaks Spanish so they can engage with. That's
12 absolutely true.

13 It doesn't mean that you can't engage
14 Latino entrepreneurs if you don't have someone on
15 staff that speaks Spanish. It doesn't mean that,
16 because you haven't figured it out, you can never
17 foray into our communities, especially immigrant
18 communities.

19 So I wouldn't, kind of, think of that
20 as a barrier. It's an opportunity. And if you
21 don't have someone on your team at every level that
22 speaks Spanish, you know, think about it, and I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help you maybe find somebody, and would love to be
2 a part of that.

3 But I think, again, any entrepreneur
4 who's had to get something off the ground, can speak
5 English, but in terms of trust and growing your
6 offerings, you know, think about even a small
7 number of, especially frontline staffers, that are
8 bilingual.

9 MS. SWAMINATHAN: Grady, I'd like to
10 jump on for 30 seconds. What Tiq said is exactly
11 right, and so if you don't have anyone on staff that
12 speaks Spanish, let that not be a barrier. That
13 said, I think language plays a huge role, going back
14 to your previous question on challenges, I think
15 two challenges, right?

16 One is the starter community, very,
17 very microbusinesses, language is a big barrier and
18 even if they speak some form of English, it's not
19 enough to get by. So where does this prove to be
20 a big barrier, not in terms of doing business or
21 getting more customers, but it is a barrier when
22 you're actually trying to bank with an institution,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 So most legal language right now
3 requires English and it's hard to open bank
4 accounts when you don't speak English really well,
5 so you do well when there is a representative that
6 speaks English, but that brings us to the next
7 challenge of digital inclusion, right?

8 So digital inclusion is so integrated
9 to financial inclusion now and most digital
10 products are English-only, so that's one of the
11 other big challenges we face, is that, it's good
12 and you can get by with a little bit of English and
13 more Spanish when there is a human face to it, when
14 you walk into a bank or when you meet us, we're able
15 to speak with you and understand what's going on,
16 but when you are interacting with a digital
17 financial product, it's really hard to get by if
18 there's no English, so language becomes a barrier
19 then.

20 MR. HEDGESPETH: Okay. I'll mash-up,
21 there's two questions, and I didn't plant this,
22 they're both related to Section 1071 of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dodd-Frank Act, and that's one of my
2 responsibilities here at the Bureau, and the first,
3 Tiq mentioned the importance of data on small
4 business lending. What are the best sources of
5 studies around small business lending?

6 We commissioned inside the Bureau when
7 we began this effort back in 2016 to start to look
8 at, how do we implement the responsibilities in
9 Section 1071. And for those of you who are
10 probably saying, what the heck is that? It is a
11 responsibility in the Dodd-Frank Act for the Bureau
12 to create a reporting regimen for small business,
13 minority-owned business, and women-owned business
14 credit applications.

15 And the purpose being to help in the
16 administration of fair lending, as well as
17 community development purposes. And so we have
18 now been actively engaged in that effort for a
19 couple years and it does take a while to do a huge
20 rulemaking like this, and we benefitted, and want
21 to purposefully wait for the administration of some
22 changes to the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will have a number of parallels when we implement
2 the 1071 responsibilities.

3 But what we found when we looked at the
4 available data existing for small business
5 lending, was that no one could tell you what the
6 size of the small business lending market was, or
7 how it changed from year to year, because there were
8 surveys that got taken down and now they're back
9 up again, there's data that the U.S. Census Bureau
10 does, it's also based on surveys.

11 There's call report data that the FDIC
12 and the Credit Union Administration collect, none
13 of that focuses on the demand side for small
14 business loans or the approval rates, which is
15 inherent in Dodd-Frank, and none of them have
16 embedded in them, a yearly reporting regimen, which
17 is also embedded in the Dodd-Frank.

18 So we stitched together all that we
19 could, and for the first time, put all the different
20 pieces that we could identify from a number of
21 different sources together, and the small business
22 lending market is \$1.4 trillion. So it's a really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important part of the economy.

2 And of that, 60 percent are in the
3 things we traditionally think of as small business
4 loans, as loans from a bank, credit cards, and lines
5 of credit. They're also everything that we've
6 mentioned here in terms of what the mission lenders
7 are doing, would also potentially be part of that.

8 So that's the answer to the question
9 about, kind of, what's the status and quality of
10 the data. I'm going to turn the second part of this
11 question over to the panelists. What advice would
12 you offer to the Bureau as it prepares to propose
13 rules requiring data collection on small business
14 credit applications?

15 Galen, why don't we start with you.
16 Tell us what we should be doing when we -- or what
17 we should be thinking about in this rulemaking.

18 MR. GONDOLFI: I need to understand the
19 question, though, in terms of, for more expansive,
20 comprehensive data collection? I mean, what,
21 specifically, is the question?

22 MR. HEDGESPETH: The question is, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've been in fact-finding mode for, now, a couple
2 of years, we put out an RFI to solicit input about
3 how the small business lending market works and its
4 complexities, it's got a lot of discretion in it,
5 so we've been actively trying to figure out how to
6 put the 1071 responsibilities into a rule that also
7 makes sure that credit continues to flow and that
8 we don't force commoditization of small business
9 lending.

10 So what advice could you give us to help
11 us meet those specifics?

12 MR. GONDOLFI: Sure. And this may
13 sound somewhat paradoxical, but I want to upend a
14 data quantitative question with a qualitative
15 response, and culturally speaking, at Justine
16 Peterson, I've already spoke to this idea of a
17 social work culture, but very much, our interaction
18 with our client base is ethnographic in many ways.

19 And I want to argue, much could be
20 gleaned and gained from a data perspective by,
21 actually, the converse, and that is, deep diving
22 into some focus group activity, ala ethnographic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deep dive, to learn more specifically, the needs
2 or unaddressed needs of small business clients in
3 all of our footprints, for that matter.

4 I believe our special sauce, so to
5 speak, has been this human touch, this idea of
6 listening and taking the time to hear from each
7 client and what they really, truly need.

8 And the sad reality is, I think,
9 sometimes, that possibly can be lost in data
10 collection, right? There is that disconnect. So
11 I would argue, if, in fact, there could be an
12 instrument to augment and complement the data
13 activity with some sort of, you know, qualitative
14 measure, I think that would be a really worthwhile
15 enhancement.

16 MR. HEDGESPEETH: Thank you. Tiq, you
17 want to take 30 seconds or so, a minute, to offer
18 us advice?

19 MR. CHAPA: 60 seconds. Ready. Go.
20 So I talked about, we have the chance to have both
21 pieces. The research piece, really, macro,
22 national, quantitative, and then we've had over 400

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entrepreneurs to our program, and that qualitative
2 is so important. You glean so much insight about
3 true pain points and opportunities.

4 So I think, absolutely, both are
5 necessary. On the macro and quantitative side,
6 more and more data, the better, you know,
7 especially, I guess, for Hispanic/Latino, it's one
8 question, do you identify as Hispanic or Latino,
9 but in terms of ethnicity and background, but we've
10 just been very surprised the last five years on how
11 little data, especially around lending, especially
12 around who's asking, seeking credit and capital.
13 There's just so little data.

14 That's partly why we fight every year
15 to finance collecting over 5000 surveys from
16 entrepreneurs, but I think the more the better. It
17 gives us such visibility into the opportunity.
18 And again, we've been surprised and we've taken it
19 upon ourselves to collect so much of that
20 nationally.

21 On the research side, especially
22 academic research, which, for many spaces,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 academic research provides the foundation of which
2 we understand, and then build programs and
3 legislation around, but there's very little
4 academic research, especially around diverse
5 entrepreneurs, because there's not a lot of data.

6 More data, more research to inform
7 better policy. So that's my comments.

8 MR. HEDGESPETH: And, Rajitha, we'll
9 let you have the last word on this segment.

10 MS. SWAMINATHAN: Sure. Well, it's
11 hard, there is no data, right? That's why they're
12 not as visible. I would say one thing is,
13 correlating availability of credit with material
14 hardship, is a good data point to collect, that most
15 people see, and material hardship can be broken
16 down into very simple things that you can ask and
17 get truthful answers on that's more factual and not
18 subjected to -- it's not subjective, it's more
19 objective, right?

20 So do you actually have a roof over your
21 head, do you have a room to stay in, have you receive
22 a loan from family and friends or have you -- do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you actually have a bank account? So just breaking
2 it down into very simple objective data collection
3 and linking that to material hardship, I think,
4 would give us really good correlation for us to
5 understand.

6 Because I think everyone on this panel,
7 we all try to understand which are the most
8 effective areas with that.

9 MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, I'm definitely
10 an economist by training, so I've never seen any
11 data I didn't like, so I agree with you, more data
12 would be better. I would encourage you, if you
13 want to -- the white paper that we produce on trends
14 in the small business lending market is available
15 on the Bureau's web page.

16 I would encourage you to take a look at
17 it because we do outline the sources that are
18 existing, but also, some of the weaknesses that,
19 hopefully, Section 1071 will help to fill.

20 I want to take this opportunity to thank
21 our distinguished panel. Certainly, hopefully
22 you got a real view into how creative and how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 successful entrepreneurs in the lending space are
2 in creating financial opportunity through
3 microlending programs to small businesses and
4 entrepreneurs.

5 I want to especially thank my partner,
6 in the sublime, who's one of the sponsors of the
7 1071 effort, Patrice Ficklin, our director of fair
8 lending for the brainchild of this symposium is,
9 and if you see her during the course of the day,
10 give her a shout-out because this is a tremendous
11 collection of folks who can help move the needle.

12 I would encourage you to take advantage
13 of the networking. I saw a lot of it happening in
14 the breaks. That's what we have tried to pull you
15 all here together for, but I am standing in the way
16 of you and lunch, so please let me give you some
17 directions in that regard.

18 There are boxes of lunch in the hallway.
19 If you could please grab your food and come back
20 into this room, because we are going to have a
21 lunchtime keynote address by Jackie Reses of
22 Square, who's doing some talk about the cusp of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small business lending and consumerism. They're
2 right at the cusp of that and she's going to have
3 a great address for us. You just don't want to miss
4 it.

5 So I know you're going to take a little
6 time for bio break and a little bit of networking,
7 but please come back in as soon as possible so that
8 we can benefit from Jackie's insights. Thank you
9 very much, thank you, panel, thank you, all.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the
11 record at 12:16 p.m. and resumed at 12:47 p.m.)

12 MS. FICKLIN: All right. If I could
13 ask everyone to retake your seats. There's some
14 fabulous energy in the room and I can see a lot of
15 folks are connecting and talking about the
16 wonderful ideas we've been discussing here.

17 I hope that you're enjoying the
18 symposium as much as I am. It's really just
19 gratifying to hear the substance of the day thus
20 far, and we have much, much more to come.

21 I do want to stay on schedule, so we're
22 going to go ahead and get started now with our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lunchtime keynote segment. In order to do so, I
2 want to introduce everyone to someone who has been
3 our senior executive sponsor for this symposium.

4 It was a wonderful moment when we
5 briefed the Bureau's Acting Deputy Director about
6 this idea, about this concept, and asked him, who
7 would be the point of contact for us in the Agency's
8 front office for any questions or concerns that
9 might arise.

10 And as is his fashion, he said, me. So
11 our Acting Deputy Director, Brian Johnson,
12 received both his undergraduate and law degrees
13 from the University of Virginia. He previously
14 worked for the Attorney General of Ohio, the White
15 House Domestic Policy Council, and the House
16 Financial Services Committee.

17 Through his leadership and his support,
18 we have been able to bring you this symposium and
19 these impressive speakers. I'm going to ask him
20 to join me up here on the dais to introduce our
21 lunchtime keynote. Acting Deputy Director Brian
22 Johnson.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOHNSON: Welcome, everyone.
2 Please enjoy your lunch. You have a treat today,
3 and I'm not talking about the lunch, I'm here to
4 introduce our keynote speaker, Jackie Reses. We
5 had opportunity to catchup before this and I can
6 tell you, you are in for a wonderful program this
7 afternoon.

8 Wanted to say thanks to everybody for
9 being here today. Welcome to the Bureau, welcome
10 to this conference room, if this is your first time.
11 We've had a fantastic turnout, we were
12 oversubscribed, and this is a testament to the hard
13 work of the Bureau team.

14 I'd like to extend a special thanks, in
15 particular, to Patrice, to Frank, and to Anita, for
16 all of your efforts. I do have the privilege this
17 afternoon of introducing Jackie.

18 First, though, I wanted to discuss
19 three quick things. On behalf of all of us here
20 at Bureau, I'd like to extend our thoughts and
21 prayers to all of those affected by Hurricane
22 Florence, including the families who have lost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loved ones.

2 Many American families woke-up this
3 morning to significant challenges and the Bureau
4 offers educational resources for anyone looking to
5 recover and rebuild their financial lives after a
6 natural disaster or other emergency.

7 So to all of you here and to those
8 watching, I encourage you to refer those folks who
9 have been affected to our Web site, as one of many
10 helpful resources.

11 Second, I'd be remiss if I didn't
12 mention that today is an important day for
13 Americans. Today, September 17th, is
14 Constitution Day, a day which commemorates the
15 signing of the U.S. Constitution in 1787. So
16 particularly, for public servants in the Federal
17 Government, this is an important day of reflection.

18 It also brings me to my third point, you
19 may have noticed that the Bureau's flag is over my
20 left shoulder. This is a new flag and contains our
21 new seal. Those of you with eagle eyes may be able
22 to see that there are three dates on our seal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One is 1787, to remind us of the
2 Constitution and the principles it embodies, the
3 second is 2010, which is the year of enactment of
4 the Dodd-Frank Act. That is the statute that
5 created this agency and it's the statute that is
6 our duty to execute.

7 It's a responsibility that is large and
8 one we take very seriously. The third date is
9 1776, the year of the signing of the Declaration
10 of Independence, which is the charter that defines
11 us as a people.

12 As Americans, we affirm the eternal
13 truth that we are all created equal and that by
14 virtue of this truth, we are endowed with certain
15 alienable rights. These include life and liberty,
16 they also include the right to the fruits of our
17 labor, which is, in other words, the acquisition
18 and possession of property.

19 The Bureau plays an important role in
20 helping preserve our property rights, including by
21 upholding the rule of law, educating consumers
22 about financial products and services so they can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make better informed decisions, policing markets
2 for fraud, deception, and unequal treatment, and
3 promoting consumer choice by encouraging
4 innovation, robust competition, and market entry.

5 This is why I'm so excited about today's
6 symposium. By addressing the problem of credit
7 invisibility, we can help bring more of our fellow
8 Americans into the financial mainstream and
9 empower them to use financial tools to achieve
10 their full potential.

11 This is worthy work and I'm grateful to
12 all of you for your interest. With that, I have
13 the honor of introducing Jackie Reses. Jackie,
14 who was named one of Crain's New York Businesses
15 most influential women and one of DealMaker
16 Magazine's dealmakers of the year.

17 Has been Square Capital Lead of Square
18 Incorporated since October 2015.

19 As Square Capital Lead, Jackie oversees
20 Square's credit products that provides sellers
21 with access to credit and consumers with loans to
22 pay for purchases over time. Previously, Jackie

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 served as Chief Development Officer of Yahoo!.

2 Prior to joining Yahoo! in 2012, Jackie
3 led the U.S. Media Group at Apex Partners, one of
4 the largest global private equity firms, with over
5 \$40 billion in assets.

6 Prior to joining Apex, she served as CEO
7 of iBuilding, Inc. She spend seven years at
8 Goldman Sachs, where she worked on many keystone,
9 M&A, and financing transactions. In her spare
10 time, Jackie supports a number of organizations and
11 non-profit institutions. She sits on the advisory
12 board of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco
13 and the Board of Directors of the Wharton School.

14 She has, additionally, been on the
15 boards of numerous non-profit institutions such as
16 Baby Buggy, Citymeals, and Springboard
17 Enterprises. Jackie received a Bachelor's Degree
18 in Economics with honors from the Wharton School
19 of the University of Pennsylvania.

20 Without further delay, I will now
21 introduce our keynote speaker, and following her
22 presentation, I'll ask two to three questions that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've gathered for Jackie. Please join me in
2 giving a warm welcome to our keynote speaker,
3 Jackie Reses.

4 MS. RESES: Thank you, all. That was
5 very nice. That's something very special about a
6 flag when you're part of the history, and it says
7 2010, and you have so much very historical history
8 there and something very new, and things that so
9 many of you were probably a part of in 2010. That
10 is very, very special.

11 So thank you for having me here. Let
12 me see. Oh, here we go. This is a photo of one
13 of our Square sellers, or you could just go to your
14 coffee shop on the corner, which is a Square seller,
15 Swings is a Square seller.

16 So I want to start with something that
17 I think I will resonate with something in this room,
18 it's the concept of thinking about fairness and
19 thinking about honesty.

20 Everyone in this room shares a passion,
21 a drive, and a higher purpose that makes our work
22 meaningful. That's why we're all here. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Square and the Bureau of Consumer Financial
2 Protection share a common purpose of trying to
3 create a financial system that is honest, and fair,
4 and inclusive.

5 We've been committed ourselves to
6 building a business which provide tools to small
7 businesses so that they could access critical
8 information, payments infrastructure, they're
9 given access for the very first time. They're
10 armed with analytics, information on how their
11 business operates so that they can make the same
12 business decisions that a big business might
13 ordinarily have access to.

14 So I'm, in particular, grateful to be
15 here. I was honored when I got the invitation, I
16 immediately jumped on it, and I'm proud to be here.
17 And as regulators and influences, we are proud to
18 share our story with you, talk about how we use
19 technology, sometimes it might resonate with you,
20 and sometimes it might be in conflict, but I think
21 where you see the conversation and are a part of
22 that, it makes the discussion better, and it makes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of us smarter about how we need to do our jobs.

2 The idea of credit card processing also
3 might seem like second nature to you, but it's not
4 always been a system of inclusion for those in
5 America. And if you think about the small shoe
6 store, the bake shop, the flower cart, those are
7 the types of businesses all across America that
8 have not had access into the financial system.

9 And if you think back nine years ago,
10 Square was the company that helped create and
11 change the paradigm of mobile payments and brought
12 companies like your local food truck into the
13 financial system, where they, before, never had
14 access.

15 We're both genuinely committed to
16 promoting access to basic banking services for all
17 Americans, fostering entrepreneurship, arming
18 small business owners and consumers with tools to
19 make the best choices, informed choices, and there
20 are too many communities that, even today, sadly
21 remain underserved.

22 Nine years ago, Square's founders, Jack

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dorsey and Jim McKelvey, set out to improve the
2 financial system that was exclusive, unfair, and
3 unnecessarily complicated. Jim was a glass artist
4 and missed out on a big sale. It's actually this
5 particular piece.

6 He didn't accept credit cards. He was
7 an artist. So if you're an artist, how do you gain
8 access to the financial system? You can't get a
9 merchant account, you have to provide your credit
10 information in order to get a credit account, and
11 also provide personal guarantees, and he wasn't
12 able to do that.

13 The result of which, and something that
14 seems so obvious, was actually not. Jim's
15 business didn't have a clear credit history and the
16 process for getting started, even to this day, is
17 incredibly complicated to get a credit card
18 processing account. That's Jim, by the way.

19 Square is built on a foundational idea
20 of creating access for the underserved. By
21 creating easy-to-use card readers that connects
22 the phone in everybody's pocket, Square's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 software, and relationship as the merchant of
2 record, gives you access to card payments
3 immediately.

4 I don't know whether you can think back
5 to nine years ago, before you could get into cabs
6 and go to a Bodega, and none of them took credit
7 cards. And so this innovation really changed the
8 paradigm for small businesses all across America.

9 Before Square, fewer than 40 percent of
10 business owners who applied for credit card
11 programs were approved. Now, with Square, 96
12 percent of sellers are automatically approved and
13 self-onboarded within minutes. You go to an app
14 store, you download the app, and you have Square
15 payments within five minutes.

16 Interestingly, and I think this is
17 worth really spending time thinking about, what we
18 did was change the risk paradigm. You can onboard
19 and operate in minutes, where, the opposite was
20 true prior to our approach to risk, where you had
21 to go prove that you were creditworthy in order to
22 get on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Square, instead, did the exact
2 opposite. We only threw you out of the system if
3 we saw behavior that seemed fraudulent or didn't
4 make sense. Mindset shift, risk shift, different
5 way or looking at the business and using technology
6 to enable something to serve so many more people
7 in the U.S.

8 So Jim's story lays the groundwork, not
9 only for Square, but more broadly, for how we
10 continue to use technology to address challenges
11 that so many small businesses face.

12 They're left in the shadows of the
13 financial system and technology should and can be
14 used to be additive for everybody.

15 So given the founding of Square, it
16 shouldn't be surprising that economic empowerment
17 is the primary driver of our purpose. It's written
18 on our wall, it's ingrained in our business
19 practices, we don't just make hardware, we don't
20 just write algorithms, using technology, we
21 developed desktop tools to make the financial
22 markets accessible to all communities, including

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone who's underserved, that everyone in this
2 room sees every day and thinks about every day.

3 At Square, we know we have an
4 opportunity to make a contribution to society in
5 helping millions of businesses thrive. But we also
6 have a mindset where we place the customers at the
7 front of what we do, at the center of everything.

8 Square only grows when our sellers
9 grow. We are completely aligned with the health
10 and success of their business, and we want every
11 seller, regardless of community, to thrive.

12 We also want them to have incredible
13 tools that they could have the same power as the
14 largest of the large that they compete with. So
15 the words and purpose also translate into actions.

16 This is a picture from the day that we
17 went public at the New York Stock Exchange. First,
18 you'll notice that it's outside in 2015, second,
19 what you'll see is that it's not corporate
20 executives standing up on an internal podium far
21 removed from what's happening in the world. There
22 are two folks in this photo, one is Jack Dorsey's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mom, Marcia, who owns a coffee shop in St. Louis,
2 and the second is Cheri, who owns Lily Belle, which
3 is a flower cart.

4 She was our first seller and Jack and
5 Jim convinced her to try the product nine years ago,
6 and so she became the very first Square seller.

7 So instead of going public, like
8 everybody else, we decided we would take the
9 neighborhood public, and we opened up the New York
10 Stock Exchange, and threw a fare of all of our
11 Square sellers in Manhattan, and some of our very
12 earliest, to celebrate with us, just as we were
13 celebrating them, because it was our sellers that
14 we were truly trying to highlight.

15 And I share this story because I know
16 everyone in this room has come together to
17 establish a more fair economic system everywhere
18 in this country, the people in your own
19 communities, but we believe that our mission -- we
20 believe in our mission and we come at it from a very
21 tech-centric approach.

22 We provide the tools that even out a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 playing field for microbusinesses. We help our
2 sellers start, run, and grow their business. So
3 who do we serve exactly? We're proud that we
4 continue to serve a large number of small
5 businesses, millions of them, roughly half our
6 payment volume is generated by sellers that have
7 annual sales of less than \$250,000.

8 It's Main Street. It's the coffee
9 shop, it's the pizza shop, it's the hair salon, the
10 dentist, the plumber. I'm sure you see these
11 sellers every day. You probably notice the white
12 iconic iPads that swing around, you sign with your
13 finger, you'd never done that before Square, and
14 the receipt can get emailed to you, which, I suspect
15 you'd never done that before Square either.

16 We started by enabling a card
17 acceptance to ensure a seller never misses a sale,
18 and we've listened to business owners all across
19 the country to understand the pain points first and
20 then create tools to help address these pain
21 points.

22 Incorporating seller feedback in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point of view helps us expand our hardware
2 offerings, empower small business to access
3 powerful data and analytics, and give them tools
4 to track inventory, manage employees, send
5 invoices, engage their customers, you know the
6 little smiley faces. I'm sure everyone's seen
7 them.

8 I can tell you so much more about
9 Square's focus, but I want to also mention critical
10 issues we're looking to solve. Enabling any
11 community shop or online business to have access
12 to self-serve, elegant, easy-to-use banking tools,
13 and using data for unique insight which enable
14 companies like Square to provide modern financial
15 products.

16 We are connecting a business community
17 through data around payments. At a time when
18 customer reliance on bricks and mortar has waned
19 considerably, we now have the benefit of millions
20 of handheld devices in our pockets. They're
21 miniature banks in our pockets.

22 For many, bringing the branch to you is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an incredibly welcome relief. We've seen the
2 evolution of services like photo capture, bank data
3 APIs, deposit services that are becoming ordinary
4 course, and improvements like these help open the
5 banking system and evolve it so that we can use the
6 power of personal devices and make banking easy.

7 The importance of these inventions
8 means that 20th-century rules and structures don't
9 fit the 21-century world. And we've reached the
10 point when finance can be democratized with
11 technology and we should now look at how to enable
12 this to happen so that we can break down some of
13 the prior friction that stops so many businesses
14 from being frozen out of the financial system.

15 And I'll walk you through a few examples
16 of where this was achieved by a government and by
17 the people of a small town in Iowa.

18 In each situation, people banded
19 together to see that they weren't getting served
20 and they created out-of-the-box solutions to
21 generate more upside for the communities than they
22 expected.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll start in the United Kingdom. This
2 is Holywell. Holywell is a small town in Wales and
3 recently, it saw its last bank branch close in the
4 town. The businesses on their high street had
5 mostly operated in cash. Now left with no bank and
6 limited access to ATMs, they were without options
7 for their livelihood.

8 City leaders worked with Square and we
9 provided free hardware and free processing prior
10 to the holidays as part of a digital town
11 initiative. Local government leaders are now
12 looking into other partnerships that will create
13 sustainable small businesses going forward.

14 This statement from Ted Palmer, the
15 local barber, is the kind of statement that drives
16 Square's work. With only one cash point left in
17 town, people are carrying less and less cash around
18 with them than ever before. The digital town
19 project has come just at the right time and gives
20 local businesses another way to make sure they can
21 increase their takings, particularly in the run-up
22 to the busy festive season.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now I'll bring it a little bit closer
2 to home, and there's actually a very short film that
3 we produced about Maiden, Iowa, called, Dreams.
4 If you want to pull it up on YouTube. It's an
5 amazing, amazing story.

6 This is a story we hear every day. This
7 is Webster City, Iowa, and it was the home of a large
8 factory that produced washers and dryers, and
9 employed 2300 of the city's 8000-person
10 population. In 2011, the factory moved its
11 operation outside of the United States and city
12 residents watched real economic suffering envelope
13 their community.

14 So by 2013, the city's main business
15 corridor was riddled with empty buildings and
16 shuttered businesses. Immediately, residual
17 impact happened, fewer teachers, fewer nurses,
18 fewer cops, community providers, because those
19 families needed to move where jobs were.

20 The final straw was the closure of the
21 local movie theater, the community's center of
22 activity. Ultimately, the American spirit took

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hold and the community decided to rebuild itself
2 through small business growth.

3 Those who lost job opportunities saw
4 the opportunity to rebuild their community and
5 revitalize the effort, and they were fortunate to
6 all work together to rebuild the businesses in
7 Webster City.

8 Using technology, they created an
9 incredibly vibrant connected community. And
10 again, I refer you back to this film series on
11 YouTube, called, Dreams, made by Square. It's
12 incredibly poignant.

13 So don't take it from me, this is
14 Maureen Seamonds, from the Produce Station
15 Pottery, and she captures it best. When a
16 community has to reinvent itself, we have to ask
17 ourselves serious questions about what we want to
18 become. It's a reinvention, but I also think it's
19 a return to our roots, and Square was just one of
20 the many tools available to these amazing
21 entrepreneurs.

22 When we put ourselves in the shoes of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small business owners and explore their struggles,
2 we can see how we can help build new products and
3 change the paradigm of how commerce is done.

4 Understanding and exploring these
5 opportunities requires an open mind. We start
6 with a customer's struggle at the root of our work
7 and then we see if we can create something that
8 solves their problem. This mindset can apply to
9 regulators as well if you think about what the
10 biggest problems are and how you might solve them.

11 We also see that it's not always a
12 product that meets the needs. It's a deeper
13 understanding of how financial products work.
14 We're going to communities like Columbia, South
15 Carolina, Cleveland, Ohio, Albuquerque, New Mexico
16 this week to partner with local government leaders
17 and provide training for the small business
18 community in payments and financial literacy.

19 We want small business owners to be
20 focused on their passion and customers. The more
21 information we can provide that sets their mind at
22 ease about the health of their business, the more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they can focus on growth and hiring in the
2 community.

3 If you think about it, it might be an
4 iPod standing at Swings, but never before could
5 they tell you, between 3:00 and 4:00 p.m., how many
6 café lattes they sell and how many croissants,
7 without having to spend hours tallying that up.

8 Instead, they could go to their
9 dashboard and use very simple analytical tools to
10 understand that maybe if they stayed open for the
11 extra hour at the end of the day, they could do an
12 extra X amount of business.

13 And so tools like that, which might feel
14 very simplistic, are incredibly powerful, again,
15 to the plumber, the dentist, the hair salon, Main
16 Street America, who've never had access to these
17 financial tools.

18 There are few other areas where you can
19 have an impact, so I'll call this my banking
20 democratization 101 friction list. First, we need
21 an environment of seamless banking transactions.
22 How frustrating is it, and I know this will resonate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with everyone in this room, when you're stopped in
2 the middle of a transaction and asked for more
3 information?

4 You're moving along on your cellphone,
5 you're about to buy something, oh, your credit card
6 expired, oh, you don't have the right information,
7 need to send more data. It's incredibly
8 frustrating.

9 Banking can be enjoyable. We have
10 products with personality that people enjoy.
11 Imagine that, a cash register and a peer-to-peer
12 payments app that enable people to smile. We have
13 a huge social following for a cash register and
14 humor in our products.

15 It doesn't have to be dreadful. We
16 created an environment where our products are
17 simple, and easy, and elegant. We made the
18 experience fun and trusted because people know that
19 when they see Square, it's a trusted experience on
20 both sides of that transaction.

21 Second, as we enable more and more
22 non-traditional banks to enter the market, new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pricing models are appearing. We have a flat fee,
2 for example, which removes the complexity of credit
3 card charges.

4 Now, you all might never have seen the
5 other end of a credit card statement that comes to
6 a small business, but it's really difficult if your
7 coffee shop, that you get a fee for, what, American
8 Express costs you, then you get a fee for what
9 Capital One costs you, then you get a fee for what
10 Discover costs you, and every card has a different
11 fee to the bake shop, to the hair salon.

12 It is mind-blowing to understand, what
13 did you sell and how much money did you make on it?
14 And so when we started Square, we abstracted that
15 pain point and we just said, we'll deal with that
16 complexity. We'll charge you one flat fee. Made
17 it super simple.

18 Bank accounts with no fees or minimums,
19 no hidden transaction costs, no trading fees, these
20 are the types of things you're starting to see more
21 and more of with additional apps that are coming
22 to the market in the financial world.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Technology is lowering the cost to
2 serve, so pricing flows to the end consumer,
3 bringing even more businesses or consumers into the
4 financial system.

5 Third, have you ever gone back to look
6 at the complexity of disclosures? And it sounds
7 like this is something you are all spending some
8 time with, given some of the conversations. I went
9 to Wharton, I don't understand my own mortgage.
10 Too complicated. There's a lot of room for
11 invention on disclosures.

12 We can actually invent language and
13 make them amazing, and beautiful, and simple, so
14 that they become part of product features. We can
15 clarify disclosures and decide that the customer
16 would be better served with making sure we
17 highlight key points.

18 Comprehensible, easy to use, elegant,
19 as opposed to lengthy, confusing, small font, too
20 confusing to understand, legalese,
21 incomprehensible, there's so many ways that, as a
22 group, would could create very simplistic and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 powerful language that just reinvents what a
2 disclosure could look like so that it's easy to
3 understand, so that the average business person
4 could understand all the print at the end of what
5 they're signing up for.

6 We think that's an incredible place
7 that we want to spend time inventing and
8 differentiating ourselves. Data, it could be a
9 really scary word to a lot of people, but it's also
10 incredibly empowering.

11 We have views into payments data, small
12 business owners have a view into the hour-by-hour
13 health of their business, and we are basing
14 decisions on information related to their business
15 performance, based on every quantitative bit of
16 data we receive from them.

17 If you're a startup coffee shop showing
18 great promise in your first two months, with Square
19 data, we can see that. When you need a second fancy
20 espresso machine because you're growing, even
21 though you're only two months old, we can provide
22 you a loan to buy it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You didn't have to wait to provide your
2 tax returns after the first year and you didn't have
3 to be told that a \$5000 loan for the cappuccino
4 machine was too small. Data is what makes it
5 easier to provide loans at scale for businesses
6 like this, where restaurants can use their sales
7 data, salons can convert the power of their future
8 appointments into a potential cash flow loan.
9 That's incredibly powerful for very small
10 businesses.

11 And finally, related to this, one of the
12 biggest pain points that everyone in this room has
13 been talking about all day, as businesses are on
14 their path to growth, the biggest problem they have
15 is access to capital.

16 We hear this over, and over, and over
17 again. Even if someone puts in all the work to
18 start their business, they still have an incredible
19 uphill battle. According to the Federal Reserve
20 Small Business Survey in 2017, 70 percent of small
21 businesses do not receive access to capital they
22 need to grow their business.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Most are denied or don't even apply.
2 When businesses can't access capital, they lose
3 their lifeline. They can't carry sufficient
4 inventory, leads to lost sales, they can't perform
5 brick-and-mortar expansions or repairs, which
6 makes their business less attractive to customers.

7 And if they can't invest in staff,
8 they're burdened with administrative tasks instead
9 of focusing on growing their business. But speed
10 and access in lending has not historically been on
11 a small business owner's side. Even as spending
12 many hours a day applying for a loan, followed by
13 weeks of waiting for an approval decision, a large
14 number of businesses either don't receive any
15 funding or extended only a fraction of what they
16 need.

17 And this process is even more difficult
18 for businesses in underserved communities. Many
19 traditional lenders access credit worthiness in a
20 way that results in a denial of a loan application,
21 due to factors like insufficient collateral, low
22 credit scores, or insufficient credit history, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this lack of access is why we started Square
2 Capital.

3 Our small business lending program is
4 built on the foundation of years of payment data.
5 We have amassed since we founded Square. Data from
6 millions and millions of sellers inform our lending
7 decisions and work through machine learning models
8 that determine credit worthiness of a business,
9 based on sales and transactions.

10 We see, in real time, what a business'
11 cash flow is, their sales, their sales trajectory,
12 the number of transactions within a day. Business
13 owners don't have to provide a pile of documents,
14 or their individual credit score, to a bank loan
15 officer that they don't know. There's no
16 intimidating process.

17 As a result of our model, we find that
18 many of the businesses we serve have never been able
19 to access credit anywhere else.

20 Since the 2008 financial crisis, the
21 traditional lending environment's been
22 constrained, but only for borrowers at the highest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levels do we see any movement. Square Capital has
2 focused on loans under \$100,000, a level where we
3 see incredible unmet demand.

4 We're enabling access in a way that
5 prioritize transparency, speed, simplicity, with
6 the utmost focus on a thoughtful and effective
7 approach to risk. And for us, increasing access
8 to capital is about more than determining
9 eligibility, importantly, it's also about sizing
10 the loan to be appropriate.

11 As I said, we only grow when our
12 businesses grow, and so offering the right size
13 loan to a business to enable them to thrive is
14 absolutely critical to our work.

15 We base our models on payments data and
16 we can have confidence that we are making offers
17 to our sellers that can be successful for them, not
18 trapping them in debt.

19 With this model, we can offer loans, we
20 have an average loan size of \$6000, and a default
21 rate of less than 4 percent. We've created access
22 that our traditional financial system, to this day,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still does not offer.

2 Without options like Square, the owner
3 of a bridal studio that wants to fund more inventory
4 for wedding season goes to friends and family for
5 cash or maxes out her personal credit cards. In
6 just over three years, we have facilitated more
7 than \$3.1 billion of loans to over 200,000 small
8 businesses.

9 But our interests are mutually lined
10 with those we serve. We only succeed when our
11 customers succeed. We build relationships for the
12 long term and grow alongside our sellers. That's
13 the advantage of doing well by doing good.

14 And don't just take it from me, the
15 impact of what we could do for our businesses is
16 best told by our sellers. So this is Lucia Rollow.
17 Lucia turned her basement business into a 3000
18 square foot community space for photographers,
19 creating the Bushwick Community Darkroom in
20 Brooklyn, New York, and she started when she was
21 laid off in the middle of the financial crisis, and
22 now has built a thriving community.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is -- oh, you can barely see Phil.
2 Phil's in the window waving. This is Phillip
3 Webber, who started Jive Turkey Legs in Gastonia,
4 North Carolina. He's able to grow his catering
5 business and support his food truck.

6 Then there's Andy Cullen. He owns the
7 family-owned business of Cullen Electric in
8 Lockland, Ohio. With Square Capital, he tripled
9 his workforce and fleet size to serve over 10,000
10 customers locally.

11 So now we're going to take a look at
12 Courtney Foster, the owner of a single-chair hair
13 salon, who's used Capital to launch her own hair
14 care line.

15 (Video played.)

16 MS. RESES: Amazing story. Amazing
17 story. And this is just a few of the powerful
18 stories from communities all across the country,
19 businesses like Courtney's that, without access to
20 funding, would not have been able to grow and
21 realize their full potential.

22 So where do we go from here and what more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can we do? The door that was opened for Courtney
2 can be opened for millions of businesses around
3 this country when they hear no to seek funding.

4 We've been able to open the aperture of
5 who we serve. That's been incredible to lots of
6 communities. A survey we conducted last year of
7 sellers who've accepted Square Capital showed that
8 more than half of them are women-owned businesses
9 and more than 1/3 are minority-owned businesses.

10 Eighty percent of Square Capital
11 funding goes to businesses outside of the 25 most
12 populous cities in the United States, and more
13 importantly, 84 percent of business owners we
14 surveyed said that we helped their business not
15 only stay afloat, but truly helped them grow.

16 So we came at a really hard problem in
17 a really unique way, in a very business-focused
18 way, in a very tact-focused way, the problem,
19 bringing the underserved into the financial system
20 and helping them grow. The solution for payment
21 processing was a simple mobile reader that spawned
22 an entire mobile payments industry and point of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sale landscape globally.

2 And for credit loans that are the
3 lifeline of small businesses and available within
4 a day of clicking on a screen that says, you're
5 eligible for a loan.

6 So to this room, I'd say if you want to
7 ask questions, if you want to chat with how we do
8 it, what we could do better, where things are
9 frustrating, what we would fix, we would be
10 delighted to have that conversation.

11 If you want to explore how technology
12 impacts financial services, lending or otherwise,
13 we are here. We think we have a unique position,
14 a unique voice, and a strength of purpose which
15 aligns us with the goals of creating an honest
16 financial system.

17 And we can collaborate to find the best
18 products, the best solutions to eradicate systemic
19 unfairness. We can deliver equal opportunity and
20 access, and a fair financial services system, for
21 this generation and lay the foundation for so many
22 more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We grow when small businesses succeed
2 and we might approach problems from a really
3 different way than some of the folks in this room
4 and look at it from a very different lens, but we
5 do spend our entire day, every minute of our day,
6 of our entire team's day, looking at economic
7 inequality and thinking about what we could do to
8 solve that problem, to bring businesses into the
9 financial system and give them access to tools to
10 empower them to grow.

11 We think we're absolutely unified in
12 making Main Street thrive and we'd love to be a part
13 of a conversation to do that, and to figure out what
14 needs to be done to help improve the environment
15 for small businesses. So thank you for having me.
16 I'm happy to take a few questions. Thank you very
17 much.

18 Shall I stay here? I got a little
19 scared when I told this was livestreamed. I've
20 never been livestreamed.

21 MR. JOHNSON: Jackie, thank you so much
22 for your presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RESES: Thank you.

2 MR. JOHNSON: I was struck by several
3 things in your presentation, I'll hit on a couple
4 that I thought were vital, so you talked about how
5 small businesses continue to struggle to find
6 access to credit. Something that has been a
7 challenge both before the crisis, and frankly, past
8 the crisis.

9 You all are taking a strong first step
10 in trying to correct that problem. What are some
11 of the biggest impediments, or roadblocks, or
12 challenges that exist to create even more
13 opportunities for access to credit for small
14 businesses?

15 MS. RESES: Oh, gosh, I'll boil it down
16 to a few. I think it's really hard for really small
17 businesses that are just starting up. It's like
18 the point of total frustration. You know, it is
19 all upside, like a venture bet, yet, you know what
20 you're doing and you need credit just to get
21 started. That's an incredibly frustrating period
22 for a lot of entrepreneurs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there's no amount of financial data
2 they could use in any traditional system to get them
3 started. And I think it's an impediment to be able
4 to provide that community the opportunity to grow.

5 And I think one of the benefits that we
6 have, because of the depth of data, is that we are
7 able to, within almost 21 days, see the trajectory
8 of a business, and give them credit almost
9 immediately after they start.

10 And so I think that we've shortened the
11 window of vulnerability when a business needs
12 credit to get going, and so I think that's one
13 problem that we see.

14 I think staleness of data and getting
15 access to data is a huge problem. You know, again,
16 getting back to the immediacy of data that we see
17 versus things like FICO, or tax return, or
18 accounting data, is a year out of date.

19 If you're a little company with huge
20 opportunity in front of you, where you're at today
21 looks nothing like it did nine months from now.
22 And I think trying to find vehicles for near-term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data is incredibly powerful.

2 And then, lastly, I think there's a
3 challenge around small-dollar loans because it's
4 really an unprofitable business for a very large
5 banking institution to offer small-dollar loans.
6 We are able to do it because we come at it from a
7 branchless banking system. We use the power of a
8 mobile phone in order to bring banking to everybody
9 in a small business.

10 And I think trying to make small-dollar
11 loans, under \$100,000, a profitable business is,
12 I think, what could make that sustainable, because,
13 you know, I think we are able to do it, and I think
14 using tech to be able to do it will open up the
15 aperture of who can get served, because I think the
16 financial system hasn't been able to do it because
17 of the incredible cost.

18 I mean, our loans go down to \$500, is
19 the smallest loan, and that might seem really,
20 really small to people in this room, but if you have
21 a business, you make \$75,000 a year, maybe the \$500
22 or the \$1000 is the cappuccino machine, is getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a food truck serviced when the engine dies.

2 And so it is a lifeline to many, even
3 though the dollar seems small, relative to the
4 business that it serves. It's incredibly
5 impactful.

6 So, you know, I think things like
7 cost-to-capital, helping folks like us be in a
8 position where we could offer those loans with a
9 cost-to-capital that can compete with banks, and
10 looking at how data and information moves, and
11 removing friction like that's incredibly powerful.
12 Long-winded answer, but hopefully good.

13 MR. JOHNSON: What, if anything, can
14 federal financial agencies do, from your
15 perspective, to help address this problem?

16 MS. RESES: Oh, so much. I mean, you
17 really are at the epicenter of this problem and
18 think about it, and spend your livelihood grappling
19 with the complexity that I'm talking about.

20 You know, I think this is going to sound
21 very loosey-goosey, but I would really be
22 open-minded about some of the evolution of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tech has been able to do in the financial markets,
2 and I would really embrace it with an open mind to
3 think about how you can help people by embracing
4 and using technology for the good of society.

5 And I think of, like, bank branches as
6 my one example. If you think that now everybody
7 has a bank branch in their pocket, and by the way,
8 it's open 24 hours a day, that's incredibly
9 powerful. And so what does that mean and what can
10 be enabled by having the benefit of that
11 technology?

12 I think also, as it relates to a mobile
13 device. If people are banking on their mobile
14 device, and businesses are banking on their mobile
15 device, what does that mean about what banks and
16 financial products need to communicate?

17 It gets to the point I made earlier
18 around disclosure. You know, if you think about
19 what people want to consumer, the goal should be,
20 how do you explain things that are clear, and easy,
21 and consumable so that people understand it?

22 And I do think that if you can do that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the context of a mobile device, and, like, an
2 iPad, a phone, and thinking about what that should
3 look like in a 21st-century world, it could be
4 incredibly impactful.

5 I think the Office of Innovation that
6 you setup here is pretty incredible, seems super
7 impressive, and I think the fact that that exists
8 seems pretty damn amazing to me, and I think I would
9 do as much as possible to really embrace all the
10 things that could make technology better, or more
11 applicable.

12 And then I guess I'll end on a caution,
13 which is kind of a bummer, which is, I think with
14 all of this, the one worry I would have is making
15 sure that you've been thoughtful about cyber
16 security and issues that could come up with regard
17 to fraud and security issues, because I do think
18 that becomes the police force of the future and
19 understanding how to manage cyber-crimes.

20 And being watchful and mindful of what
21 could happen on cellphones. And I think, you know,
22 being very thoughtful on issues like that, with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 money, is incredibly impactful, and only the
2 government can really, kind of, have such a leading
3 role in that world and oversee the breadth of
4 financial departments, that I think it would be
5 incredibly impactful.

6 So I don't want to end on such a grim,
7 bummer note, so, you know, I will say, you know,
8 we invited you out to Square, we'd love to have you
9 to San Francisco, we're really honored to be here.
10 I was so thrilled to get the invitation. I think
11 it's incredible.

12 We've been very open with folks who come
13 in. We're really proud of the work we do. And so
14 we're happy to engage in conversations on a local,
15 on a national local, because we really truly are
16 so proud of the work we do that we're happy to always
17 talk about it.

18 MR. JOHNSON: Jackie, on behalf of the
19 Bureau, thank you so much for joining us today and
20 please, everyone, give her a --

21 MS. RESES: Thank you.

22 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. RESES: Thank you. Thank you.

2 MR. JOHNSON: And with that, we will
3 transition into the next panel. Thank you.

4 MR. RIEKE: All right. I've been
5 instructed to direct you to take your seats. We'll
6 start in about 15 or 20 seconds here, if people want
7 to find their seats. Thanks.

8 All right. Everyone, thank you very
9 much for being here. We're about to start the
10 panel on Alternative Data, Innovative Products and
11 Solutions. I want to start by saying we're going
12 to save at least ten minutes at the end for your
13 questions. If you don't have note cards nearby,
14 they're in the back.

15 As the discussion proceeds, feel free
16 to write down your questions and we'll have ten
17 minutes at the end to answer those. I want to start
18 very briefly here by introducing the great panel
19 we have. I want to start with Andrea Arias from
20 the Federal Trade Commission at the end. Andrea
21 is an attorney in the Division of Privacy and
22 Identity Protection in the Bureau of Consumer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Protection at the Federal Trade Commission,
2 focusing on enforcement and policy matters
3 involving consumer privacy and data security under
4 Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, the
5 Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Children's Online
6 Privacy Protection Act, and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley
7 Act.

8 Andie has worked on high-profile
9 matters including the Ashley Madison case, cases
10 against Oracle, Wyndham Hotels, and TRENDnet. She
11 was formally a litigator with the U.S. Department
12 of Justice. Welcome, Andie.

13 Next, we have Jason Gross. Jason is
14 the co-founder and CEO of Petal, a new kind of
15 credit card company on a mission to make credit
16 honest, simple, and accessible. Petal seeks to
17 use more financial data to democratize credit
18 scoring and make credit transparent and easier to
19 use responsibly.

20 Petal offers a Visa credit card
21 designed for underserved consumers. Jason has
22 been involved with comment letters to the CFPB, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speaker and guest lecturer on a variety of related
2 topics, and he was formerly -- he formerly
3 practiced law at Sullivan & Cromwell.

4 Eric Kaplan is the Director of the
5 Housing Finance Program at the Milken Institute,
6 Center for Financial Markets, where he works with
7 policymakers and industry stakeholders to identify
8 and solve for issues in the housing finance
9 ecosystem.

10 He brings 25 years of experience across
11 a variety of finance, legal, and policy roles.
12 Prior to Milken, Eric was a managing partner of
13 structured finance at Ranieri Strategies, where he
14 worked closely with chairman Lou Ranieri on the
15 application of Fintech to the mortgage industry.

16 Eric joined Ranieri from Shellpoint
17 Partners, where he established a post-crisis,
18 non-agency RMBS platform, and helped launch one of
19 the industry's first expanded credit non-QM
20 programs.

21 Eric is also an industry leader in the
22 RMBS reform effort and shares the Structured

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Finance Industry Group's RMBS 3.0 task force.

2 And last, only by last name
3 alphabetical order, we have Melissa Koide, who is
4 the CEO of FinRegLab, a new organization that
5 leverages technology solutions to achieve public
6 policy aspirations, address regulatory goals, and
7 drive the financial sector towards an inclusive
8 financial marketplace.

9 FinRegLab provides an independent
10 platform for policymakers and regulators,
11 technology and financial sector innovators, and
12 consumer advocates to build an evidence-based
13 understanding of new financial technologies and
14 their impact on consumers and the implications for
15 public policy.

16 Prior to establishing FinRegLab,
17 Melissa served as the U.S. Treasury Department's
18 Deputy Assistance Secretary for Consumer Policy,
19 where she developed and executed the Treasury
20 Department's consumer policies in the areas of
21 credit, student loans, payments, savings, credit
22 reporting, Fintech, and financial inclusion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Welcome, everybody.

2 And I'm Aaron Rieke. I'm the managing
3 director of Upturn. We're a non-profit
4 organization here in D.C. that works at the
5 intersection of technology and policy. I want to
6 give, just, kind of a quick problem statement and
7 introduction to the panel. I know you've heard
8 some of this from Ken earlier in the day.

9 Today, there are important gaps in
10 access to mainstream credit. The Bureau has
11 estimated that 26 million Americans are credit
12 invisible, meaning, they have no file with the
13 major credit bureaus, while another 19 million are
14 unscorable because their credit file is either too
15 thin or too stale to generate a reliable score from
16 one of the major credit scoring firms.

17 Most of these 45 million Americans are
18 underserved by the mainstream credit system. I
19 also want to highlight the fact that the Bureau has
20 been clear about the equity dimensions of this
21 issue. Almost 1/3 of low-income consumers are
22 unscorable, and Black and Latino Americans are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerably more likely than other demographic
2 groups to be credit invisible.

3 A range of commenters have suggested
4 that alternative data can help address this
5 problem. And so I want to start the question by
6 just trying to get our arms around this issue a
7 little bit. Alternative data has a really broad
8 definition. Most people, if you ask them, they'll
9 just say, well, it's most of the data that's not
10 routinely held by one of the large major credit
11 bureaus, which leaves an awful lot on the table,
12 right?

13 And so I want to focus in a little bit
14 on what we mean by this and I want to start with
15 you, Jason. I know that, Petal, you're trying to
16 make a business out of alternative data and you've
17 chosen cash flow data. Can you tell us a little
18 bit about why you got there and what you see in this
19 form of alternative data?

20 MR. GROSS: Sure. Happy to. I think
21 that, first, there's some definitional specificity
22 that is important to understanding this debate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, I think that, you kind of mentioned, the
2 definition of alternative data has moved around a
3 little bit.

4 One currently popular definition is
5 information that's not available at the credit
6 bureaus. One of the problems there is that the
7 credit bureaus are actively acquiring new data
8 assets all the time, offering new products to serve
9 different segments, and so if we define alternative
10 data as the things that aren't at the bureau, well,
11 that's going to be a constantly shifting
12 definition.

13 It also kind of leaves in place existing
14 structures for obtaining data. I think that we're
15 seeing innovation in this space coming from a few
16 different angles and it's important that we talk
17 and think about each individually.

18 So first, there are changes in the way
19 that we access data, in the way that consumers share
20 their information with a lender, or in the folks
21 that provide data, furnish data, to lenders for
22 lending decisions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Second, there are new types of data that
2 are available. And this, maybe, the colloquial
3 definition of alternative data. So this is, you
4 know, considering information like cash flow
5 information, or like, rental reporting, or utility
6 information, et cetera.

7 And then finally, you have the
8 statistical methods that are used to analyze the
9 data, and other, we're also seeing new
10 differentiation, new technologies, this is where
11 you have machine learning models, et cetera, that
12 are being employed more and more in the
13 marketplace.

14 But, you know, in some use cases,
15 already have very much, sort of, mainstream usage
16 and application.

17 So for us, as you mentioned, we are kind
18 of at the interaction of a number of these
19 innovations, including the use of cash flow data.

20 Cash flow data really is the
21 information contained in a consumer's bank
22 statement. But in our case, you know, this is all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done in a digital format. So, you know, we refer
2 to the information we use as the digital financial
3 record of a consumer, which includes information
4 at the credit bureau, as well as the rest of the
5 information that describes a consumer's financial
6 life; the money that make, save, and spend.

7 And what's interesting about so many of
8 the 45 million credit invisible or unscorable
9 consumers, as well as tens of millions of other
10 consumers that have thin credit files, is that, the
11 vast majority of them have some other information
12 contained in their digital financial record that's
13 not available at the bureau.

14 So by bringing more of this core
15 financial information to the picture, we can bring
16 more folks into the system, we can score in a way
17 that's more inclusive and more accurate, and, you
18 know, it's actually quite similar to some of the
19 strategies being employed by small business
20 lenders like Square Capital, for those of you that
21 were around for the previous talk.

22 MR. RIEKE: So, Melissa, I want you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take us a little deeper in that. I appreciated
2 from our earlier conversations how even a single
3 category like cash flow data contains a lot of
4 different types of things. What should we be
5 thinking about here?

6 MS. KOIDE: There we go. Good
7 morning. Thank you, folks at the Bureau, for
8 having me participate in this conversation. It's
9 lovely to be back among government colleagues.
10 Before I go really specific, I actually want to
11 offer some contemplation about, what do we mean by
12 data and go really, really broad, because
13 ultimately, I think the way that policymakers and
14 industry in the ecosystem have to think about, what
15 are the tradeoffs, what are the potential benefits,
16 what are the potential risks of alternative data
17 or the non-traditional data? That's the term I
18 typically use.

19 We have to really think about the use
20 case and this is an entire-day conversation that
21 is highly warranted about building the bridge to
22 credit visibility. That means that you actually,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we heard this morning, you have to be able to
2 get into -- you have to be visibly present by the
3 financial sector to even be known and to be getting
4 into the financial system.

5 And guess what? That comes back to
6 data. That comes back to information about, who
7 is that individual? How is that individual's
8 identity verified? That comes back to the
9 potential, or the use of data, for making sure that
10 that person is who they say they are.

11 It comes back to making sure that that
12 person isn't a fraudster. All the way down, then,
13 to the particular financial product or service that
14 the person is seeking, and then using information,
15 i.e., data, for assessing them for that particular
16 product that may be extended, so that, ultimately,
17 the financial sector is able to serve those
18 consumers in a way that is best for them and that
19 is ultimately prudent on behalf of the lender and
20 also the financial system.

21 So it is really important that we're
22 really clear about what particular type of data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we're contemplating when we say alternative
2 data, it's just simply too vast, and that we really,
3 then, think about what the implications are for
4 that data.

5 So at FinRegLab, we are embarking, or
6 we have embarked upon, an actual experiment to
7 examine, in the context of consumer and small
8 business credit underwriting, what are the
9 implications particularly for policy and
10 regulation, and the policy aspirations we have
11 around financial inclusion, for actually looking
12 at data that is non-traditional, but is actually
13 very financial in nature, and that is, looking at
14 transaction activity and assessing the extent to
15 which, when you bring in cash flow data, which is
16 the term that we use, into a traditional
17 underwriting model, because we're trying to
18 control what we're examining, what is the
19 difference you see in terms of lift comparing
20 similarly situated borrowers with cash flow and
21 FICO versus borrowers simply with FICO.

22 What's the value of this new type of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data? And so as we've begun the process, both, of
2 building the experiment, also engaging industry
3 and others in these questions as it relates to, what
4 are the policy issues that have to be thought about
5 when you're talking about now bringing in new data
6 into an underwriting model?

7 You also begin to see that there's a lot
8 of interesting things, even within somebody's bank
9 account, that may be meaningful in terms of the
10 ability to assess their credit worthiness, but that
11 raise important questions for all of us to think
12 about, do we want that type of data being used in
13 an underwriting model?

14 And so the piece that we're looking at,
15 vis-a-vis, the experiment, are things like really
16 useful insights that are ultimately metrics for
17 assessing someone's ability to repay, and that is
18 looking at things like, what are the inflows and
19 the outflows? What's the actual movement of money
20 into and out of the account? What does that tell
21 you in terms of a potential underwriting
22 assessment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But stepping back and talking to the
2 broader ecosystem who are thinking about a lot of
3 different data, you can also see other potentially
4 meaningful indicators of credit risk. You can see
5 things like, when are monies coming in and going
6 out? Literally, the timing.

7 And that type of data may actually be
8 predictive, but all of us together need to think
9 about, what are the implications of that type of
10 data?

11 You talk to others industry and there's
12 useful insights even in terms of, how is somebody
13 interacting with their phone? How frequently are
14 they checking what is their account balance? That
15 information too may be quite meaningful for an
16 underwriting assessment, on the other hand, again,
17 we, as a society, we, as people with a vested
18 interest, both from a consumer, but also, a policy
19 perspective, really need to think about, do we want
20 that kind of information being used in credit
21 underwriting?

22 So I offer that up to say, there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of useful information, some of it -- well, much
2 of it are aspects of underwriting that we all need
3 to be better understanding what the implications
4 are of the use of the variety of information that
5 we can see in the particular use case, and then
6 think about, what does that mean for policy and what
7 do our rules currently allow or not allow, and where
8 do we need to be thinking about policy evolving in
9 light of what this potential value, and potential
10 risk, and potential tradeoffs are that we need to
11 be considering. Hopefully that helps.

12 MR. RIEKE: It does. Thank you. I
13 want to take seriously and try to heed Melissa's
14 call for clarity here, especially about clarity of
15 use case. It's awful confusing, for example, when
16 you read the popular press, sometimes, to know
17 whether you're talking about marketing, or
18 identity verification, or underwriting, and in
19 many cases -- or fraud, right?

20 I mean, in many cases, you have startup
21 companies that just want to be seen as using the
22 latest, greatest stuff, and it's really hard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell what they're using, and why, and for what
2 purpose. And I want to turn to Andie. This is
3 pretty underwriting-heavy panel, but I think Andie
4 has special expertise in marketing uses of data
5 that could be considered alternative data. It
6 looks a lot like financial data.

7 Specifically, kind of, in the realm of
8 marketing, I know the FDCO's done research on data
9 broker companies, and I want you to talk to us a
10 little bit about what you found there.

11 MS. ARIAS: Yes, so to give you all a
12 little bit of background, I think my role here today
13 is to give you all -- to help you take a step back
14 and think about alternative scores, not just in
15 credit, but actually, alternative scores as
16 they're being used, just generally, because
17 they're not just being used for credit, but they're
18 also being used to determine whether someone should
19 have a job, or whether someone should be marketed
20 for a particular product.

21 Alternative scores are really
22 everywhere. So let me give you a little bit of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 background on what the FTC has done. Back in May
2 of 2014, we did a study that actually took about
3 two years and put out this report called, Data
4 Brokers, A Call for Transparency and
5 Accountability.

6 And what it does, it looked at nine data
7 brokers, and it took data from them, and it really
8 thought about, what kind of products are they
9 putting out, how are they using that data, the
10 quality of the data, what kind of access are they
11 giving consumers to that data.

12 And so it then, we built on to that, and
13 we put out another report called, Big Data, A Tool
14 for Exclusion and Inclusion, Understanding the
15 Issues, based both on a workshop we did of the same
16 name, as well as a workshop we did on alternative
17 scores, and that was in January of 2016.

18 And I think the reason that I'm calling
19 out those reports, again, it really builds on
20 telling you about the background of data brokers,
21 where they're getting that data, the quality, what
22 they're doing with it, and then the big data report,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really, it was written to educate businesses, to
2 give them a little bit of background about the laws
3 that may apply when you're using big data, and
4 research that is relevant to big data analytics
5 that provides suggestions at maximizing the
6 benefits while minimizing the risks.

7 Now, let me give you a little bit of
8 background of what we found. There's a lot of good
9 use of big data and alternative scores. It can
10 help increase educational attainment for students,
11 provide access to credit, as we're learning here
12 today, especially when you have thin files, and
13 even provide healthcare tailored to particular
14 populations, particularly in rural areas as well
15 as low income.

16 I think the example that's probably
17 most beneficial to you all today that we learned
18 from the report, is that there are several products
19 out there, as we're learning today, and you all
20 probably are better experts than I am on this, but
21 that helps you give credit to those who don't have
22 credit history, so that you don't just take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foreclosures and bankruptcies, but you're looking
2 at educational history, professional licensure
3 data, and personal property ownership to be able
4 to give credit to those who don't.

5 Now, I don't want to jump ahead in the
6 discussion, but I do want to pause and say that,
7 while we found a lot of benefits, we also have found
8 a lot of risks with the use of this type of data,
9 alternative scores included.

10 And that's, for example, certain people
11 being denied opportunities based on the actions of
12 others, assisting in the targeting of vulnerable
13 consumers, and creating or reinforcing existing
14 disparities. So I think that's something that we
15 should all touch on today, because that's not just
16 applicable to marketing, but I think it's
17 applicable also to credit underwriting.

18 MR. RIEKE: Great. Thank you. So
19 we've established a broad, messy definition of
20 alternative data, we established a need for
21 clarity, and we've established all these different
22 stages of the lifecycle, and I want to come back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to underwriting for just a second, because I think
2 that's probably the thing that's most on our minds,
3 and I want to turn to, I think, initially, a
4 combination of Melissa and Jason here.

5 And say, you know, we've talked about
6 cash flow underwriting, what else are you thinking
7 about when you're thinking about near-term
8 opportunities for augmenting underwriting
9 consumers? I mean, both you, I know, have deep
10 expertise in cash flow, but if you reach beyond that
11 familiarity and expertise a little bit, what are
12 we going to be talking about in terms of successes,
13 hopefully, five years from now?

14 MR. GROSS: I can take this one first,
15 if that's okay. You know, I think that, if you look
16 around the world, not just in the United States,
17 we're seeing these experiments, sort of, play out,
18 particularly in countries that have less developed
19 credit infrastructure. And of course, we're
20 speaking today about the gaps in the United States'
21 system, but, you know, in many countries,
22 particularly in the third world, there's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little information or very little accurate
2 information that lenders can use to make credit
3 decisions.

4 And so, you know, I think that there are
5 some very interesting experiments playing out with
6 respect to other forms of, sort of, digital
7 information that's now being generated as we see,
8 kind of, the proliferation of smartphones.

9 There is a track record being generated
10 for the first time for, you know, millions of folks.
11 I do think, though, that in assessing the different
12 types of data, the potential value, and the
13 potential risks associated, it's very important
14 that we pay attention to how close or how attenuated
15 that data is to the consumer's actual ability to
16 pay.

17 And I think that this, maybe, starts to
18 get into some of the questions that Melissa was
19 hinting at. We do have to ask ourselves, do we want
20 lenders making decisions about a loan, pricing on
21 loan, because of Web search history, or social
22 media information, et cetera?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That information, you know, not only is
2 potentially discriminatory and difficult for
3 consumers to understand, but I think also, there
4 are real questions about its predictive power.
5 And, you know, for every new data source that we
6 consider including, you have to weigh all of those
7 different variables.

8 So I, for one, become quite skeptical
9 of any claims in this space about a type of data
10 that is one or two steps removed from actual
11 financial behavior.

12 MS. KOIDE: Yes, I think that, I mean,
13 I agree with what Jason had to say, and I mean, there
14 are efforts still afoot that have been under foot
15 for at least a decade, if not longer, looking at
16 a variety of different types of data for credit
17 underwriting, and we heard about these earlier
18 today.

19 Rental data, telco data, utility data,
20 new data being acquired by some of the bureaus, and
21 I think those are -- each of those types of data
22 generate really important questions about, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the economics in terms of the entities that are
2 effectively producing the data, I'm avoiding the
3 word furnishing, but essentially, producing that
4 information, their rationale for being a part of
5 this.

6 I mean, the international context is
7 interesting because, clearly, telco data has been
8 enormously valuable in other countries when it's
9 the mobile device that is functionally the
10 transaction product.

11 So there have just been these
12 longstanding questions about, what are the
13 economics that make these other approaches for
14 using other types of data that may be useful, may
15 be predictive, may be consumer enhancing,
16 possible, just because the rationale, the economic
17 rationale, may not be there.

18 On the other hand, you know, as data is
19 truly much more ubiquitous and able to flow more
20 easily, maybe we do start to see changes in the
21 economics such that other types of payment history
22 data could be useful, but again, for each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular type of data that we're thinking about,
2 there are implications that aren't necessarily --
3 aren't always ideal for the consumer who may be on
4 the end of, essentially, producing the data.

5 I mean, utility data could be useful,
6 but you also don't want to see consumers changing
7 their behavior that may affect, then, whether or
8 not they have, you know, electricity at certain
9 periods of time.

10 So each of these potential data uses,
11 I think, really have to be thought about in their
12 own right and how to solve for some of the
13 unintended consequences that may come, depending
14 upon the data that we're talking about.

15 MR. RIEKE: Yes, there's one thing I've
16 heard consistently from the experts here, it's, the
17 devil is always in the details. Like, sometimes
18 within the details of the details, right? And I
19 really appreciate, Jason, what you said about
20 attenuation to ability to repay as kind of, like,
21 an initial gauge of how optimistic or useful this
22 might be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's worth mentioning that, you
2 know, Facebook, the biggest social network in the
3 world, currently has a policy that says, hey, don't
4 use our data, our users' data, for credit purposes,
5 full stop, period, we don't care if they give you
6 our consent, right?

7 And I think there might understandable
8 regulatory reasons for that, but this is a
9 worldwide policy, and so I don't want to put words
10 in anyone's mouth, but I think that speaks to, kind
11 of, the current judgement of where something like
12 social media data falls in usefulness for
13 underwriting.

14 I want to turn to Eric for a second.
15 Eric, when we were first prepping for this call,
16 I immediately detected a passion for the safety and
17 soundness issues, kind of, lying underneath this
18 whole conversation and I want to give you a chance
19 to speak to those.

20 MR. KAPLAN: Thanks very much, Aaron,
21 and I appreciate it. And, you know, just to start,
22 Jason and Melissa, I think what you just said about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the data is, where it's coming from, what it's
2 supposed to represent, is a big focus on
3 correlation versus causation.

4 And, you know, you could show, as
5 correlation, World Series winners and virtually
6 anything else under the sun, but we also know that
7 that doesn't cause anything in the way of credit.

8 I would say, about a couple years ago,
9 Facebook in particular, I had someone come to me
10 and say, if I see who a person's friends are, I can
11 tell you if they should get credit. And, you know,
12 we sat down and talked about a whole host of reasons
13 why that would be problematic from a legal,
14 regulatory, factual perspective, because we also
15 know that algorithms can run away and we can lose
16 control over things that are the product of
17 artificial intelligence, and would be embedded, or
18 historical discrimination in our assumptions, or
19 in the inputs, and that's a very dangerous thing.

20 So I'm going to try and keep this
21 shorter. I actually prepared remarks to make sure
22 I don't say too much, because, yes, I'm passionate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it, both from a perspective of consumer
2 protection and market protection.

3 And that's, you know, ten years ago, my
4 background is mortgage, and we've got a little bit
5 of a history in that, and so safety and soundness,
6 and borrower protection, all, to me, are critical.
7 I look for the win-wins for borrowers and for the
8 market.

9 So there's no question that alternative
10 data can, in terms of credit usage and behavior,
11 new ways to analyze income, assets, employment, and
12 other metrics that fall outside traditional
13 underwriting guidelines, they can be of tremendous
14 benefit to the credit invisible consumer.

15 But I think we have to dig deeper to
16 understand these practical considerations. And
17 at first, I think it's important to point out, not
18 all credit is created equal. A \$10,000 unsecured
19 personal loan, or consumer loan, a credit card,
20 very, very different than a \$500,000 mortgage loan,
21 plus the legal and regulatory constraints are
22 different. The lending rules are different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We operate within different primary and
2 if applicable, secondary markets, and so it's not
3 as simple as saying, I can make a credit decision
4 based on something that makes sense to me because
5 you are otherwise constrained by rules that will
6 govern what you can and can't use.

7 And even within a industry, there are
8 disparities and irregularities between different
9 participants, whether you're, in the mortgage
10 world, agency government footprint or a non-agency
11 footprint, they are significant.

12 And in the context of alternative
13 tools, and products, and technologies, it's just
14 as much so.

15 I also think it's important to note,
16 when we're talking about 45 million credit
17 invisibles, to me, that means it's somewhere
18 between 0 and 45 million should be considered
19 creditworthy, or fall under the umbrella of
20 creditworthiness, based on the use of alternative
21 data.

22 I do not think that 45 million,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably, are creditworthy. And again, that's
2 dependent on the type of debt, and it's certainly
3 not 0, and so it's incumbent upon us to really look
4 at these astounding and fascinating technologies
5 and tool to understand credit better.

6 But, you know, I think it's better to
7 spend a lot of the time addressing the social
8 economic cancers that are out there rather than
9 trying to shoehorn more borrowers into credit using
10 new approaches that may have deficiencies, which
11 can set borrowers up for failure from the start,
12 which is, you know, the reason why the ability to
13 repay rule, both as a rule and in terms of common
14 sense, that they're out there, and then also, from
15 a market safety and soundness perspective.

16 We don't want to go back to 2008, you
17 know, we're at the 10-year anniversary of the
18 crisis. So, you know, apart from the legal risks,
19 we know that, you know, I want to focus on this
20 notion of the protection of consumer first and then
21 the market.

22 You know, as a baseline principle, any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative data products, technologies, they must
2 be accurate, they must be reliable, they must be
3 modelable, quantifiable, statistically
4 significant, auditable, subject to back testing.

5 The more you move away from that, the
6 more you risk an unintended consequence, right?
7 For me, it's all about precision. Is your data
8 accurate? Is the information accurate? Are you
9 arriving at a result that is causation and not
10 correlation, where you really do get a clear
11 picture of the creditworthiness of the borrower
12 outside of traditional practices that are
13 currently in use?

14 Because the more precisely they do show
15 causation and they show a tie to creditworthiness,
16 the better off the borrower, the better off the
17 market.

18 Consider a mortgage, the ability to
19 sustain and repay the debt lies at the heart of the
20 bureau's mortgage lending rules, as it should.
21 And we do consumers a clear disservice by knowingly
22 or irresponsible granting them credit that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't sustain, and by setting them up to fail from
2 the get go.

3 And the less precise the data, the
4 product, or the technology is making the credit
5 determination, the more we risk saddling the
6 borrower with a loan that he or she cannot sustain
7 and repay.

8 And there's a danger in the drive to
9 employ alternative data products and technologies
10 in credit determinations where one would fail
11 traditional tests.

12 And, you know, in the effort to expand
13 access to affordable credit, we can never take our
14 eyes off the word affordable in trying to expand.
15 I think that's always been a tension and even, you
16 know, more so now.

17 Moving beyond the primary market and
18 portfolio loans, we have to think about secondary
19 market participants because no matter how
20 incredible a tool is, no matter how our use --
21 valuable our use of alternative data in reaching
22 credit invisibles, you'll go nowhere in certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 markets if the secondary market does not adopt it;
2 does not find a way to implement it.

3 And, you know, think about whole loan
4 sellers and securitization issuers, they have to
5 convince other secondary market participants of
6 the efficacy of these approaches. Participants
7 have to be able to fold the new approach into
8 pricing models, performance models, credit
9 enhancement models, and if they can't, the market
10 will either reject it or they'll try and price the
11 uncertainty.

12 The less precision you have, the more
13 uncertainty you have, ultimately, that
14 uncertainty, it carries a premium, right? There's
15 a cost to it, and that eats into the lender's or
16 the securitizer's margin, and ultimately, we all
17 know what happens, that gets passed off to the
18 borrower in terms of higher credit costs, impairing
19 affordability even more.

20 And so that's a dynamic that's in play
21 and will be in play as we continue to look at
22 alternative approaches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I think from a practical standpoint
2 also, you've got to make sure that the market is
3 able to handle traditional and alternative tools.
4 You're going to hybrid pools take credit scores.
5 If these scores have been setup for FICO for years
6 and years, if Vantage score were to come in, or some
7 other third party, what do you do if you have a
8 hybrid pool, right?

9 Is a 640 FICO the same as a 640 Vantage?
10 Always, never, sometimes? And how do you model
11 that? Again, the less you can do that, the more
12 it's going to impair the execution, and the more
13 that that's going to impact borrower cost of
14 credit.

15 So, you know, finally, I think these
16 approaches can help us better also, we talk about
17 cash flow analysis, residual income for me is a big
18 ticket, I think, that we give short shrift to
19 residual income, and residual income, which is the
20 amount of money the borrower has after he or she
21 has paid off the mortgage debt, has paid off all
22 of the other elements that go into debt-to-income

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio, that's the amount of money that borrowers
2 have to live.

3 That's the amount of money that's going
4 to help them avoid default. And the more data that
5 we can look at, with privacy and law being of
6 paramount importance, the more precise a picture
7 we can get, and it matters in terms of the decisions
8 that a borrower makes with respect to their
9 spending choices, right?

10 If a person decides to extend
11 themselves and get a car that is much more costly
12 than they can really afford, versus being more
13 economical, that's going to eat into their residual
14 income.

15 And at least under the mortgage rules,
16 there is an avenue of challenge for many riskier
17 loans, credit riskier loans, that says, you know,
18 if the lender doesn't leave the borrower with
19 sufficient residual income to meet his or her
20 living needs, then that's subject to an ability to
21 repay challenge.

22 We've already seen the effect that that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has on the market where the lending market had a
2 very, very hard time originating more than a sliver
3 of these non-qualified mortgage ability to repay
4 loans, and, you know, until Fannie and Freddie
5 decided to jump in, and they own half the market,
6 and they have some special rules that allow them
7 to originate, but, you know, we'll see where that
8 goes.

9 But residual income, to me, is
10 incredibly important and the cash flow analysis of
11 that, including, you know, bank statement loans,
12 are out there now. We've got people who are
13 lending according to one month of a bank statement.

14 And how can you really understand a
15 borrower's cash flow using one month of a bank
16 statement? But they're out there now, and they're
17 in securitization, so we have to be mindful of this.

18 So ultimately, look, as I said before,
19 I do think these new technologies, and products,
20 and use of alternative data, they're astounding,
21 fascinating, and they hold vast promise, but we
22 really do have to make sure not to forget the word

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affordable in that Bureau mission of expanding
2 access to affordable credit.

3 MR. RIEKE: That's a lot to think
4 about. Thank you. I want to ask a follow-up
5 question that I hope is not too abstract, right?
6 I'm hearing, don't forget affordable, not all
7 credit is created equal, don't get too crazy about
8 data that's too attenuated from ability to repay.

9 Just, kind of, to the panel, anyone who
10 wants to take it first, like, how much of that is
11 a function of having the right data, right? I'm
12 not going too nuts of having quality data that
13 really does give a read on ability to repay.

14 How much of this is keeping an eye on,
15 like, protective measures as to the natures of the
16 credit products that are available? Because I
17 hear this concern a lot, Eric, of, if we get
18 alternative data, that could be great, but does
19 that lead to more default and more abuse of credit
20 products? What does the formula to preventing
21 that look like? How much is in the data; how much
22 is that is in other rules?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAPLAN: You know, I think it's
2 dependent. Certainly, the formula, because the
3 formula is going to drive how accurate, and
4 precise, and useful the information is, and how
5 closely it correlates or, you're right, there's a
6 real relationship between the ability to sustain
7 and repay credit, and the data that you're looking
8 at.

9 But once again, the rules will dictate
10 whether or not you can see that and the extent to
11 which you can use that. In the mortgage world,
12 depending on where you are in the mortgage
13 ecosystem, you have limitations on the type of data
14 that you can use and how you can use it.

15 And this is a great today in that it's
16 here at the Bureau, because it means the Bureau is
17 looking at these issues in an effort to see if we
18 can expand that safely and soundly.

19 But, you know, again, I, for about 18
20 months, looked at many of these technologies trying
21 to figure out a way to how to purpose these
22 technologies to improve mortgage lending, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improve the mortgage secondary market, to improve,
2 you know, call it responsible borrowing as well.

3 And, you know, I think you have to read
4 the rules carefully and understand them to
5 understand where you have leeway, where you don't,
6 where a change is needed, and hopefully out of days
7 like today, and efforts like the one the Bureau is
8 undertaking, we can find that sweet spot, but
9 you've got to look at both of them.

10 MR. GROSS: Yes. I would add, you
11 know, particularly as we think about the
12 differences between mortgage underwriting, for
13 instance, and the underwriting of other credit
14 products, acknowledging that, all credit products
15 are not created equal, all credit products are not
16 used the same way by different consumers, they can
17 pose, obviously, the structure of products, et
18 cetera, is highly relevant.

19 I think that, you know, before we go too
20 far down the road of, you know, what's the next form
21 of alternative data that we may find, we should kind
22 of do an assessment, or an audit, of the amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 financial data that goes into credit decisions, or
2 underwriting decisions, as it currently stand
3 today.

4 So if you take mortgage, for instance,
5 the average cost to underwrite a mortgage in the
6 United States is over \$8000 today, right? And
7 that's because we're dealing with a much larger
8 financial product and a more rigorous underwriting
9 approach that involves manual processes, the
10 review of bank statements, which is typically
11 included.

12 As we move down, sort of, the size of
13 the loan to different products, you have products,
14 like credit cards, that are extended, in most
15 cases, based largely on just a credit score.

16 And I mentioned in my -- at the
17 beginning of the panel how it's really important
18 that we kind of tease out all of the different
19 technologies that are coming together to make some
20 of this possible.

21 When you think about analyzing a
22 consumer's bank statements, it's really not an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 innovation in the type of data. The type of data
2 is used every single day in small business lending
3 and in mortgage lending.

4 Much of the innovation comes in the
5 method that you use to do that analysis. So
6 obviously, in small-dollar lending, credit cards,
7 et cetera, which is really the frontlines of
8 access, right, when people are looking to establish
9 and build credit for the first time.

10 You obviously can't spend \$8000 every
11 single time that you need to underwrite a consumer,
12 and so much of the technology that we've developed
13 at Petal is the automated analysis of what, today,
14 is done largely by manual process, looking for the
15 very same data points, the very same relationships
16 between those points, these are techniques that
17 have been used, essentially, as long as human
18 beings have been lending money to one another.

19 Do you have the ability to repay this
20 loan? What's the stability of your income? Those
21 are the core, kind of, fundamental questions that
22 we know are, sort of, tried and true.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, you know, I think that the first
2 question we need to ask ourself is, are we
3 incorporating all of the financial data that's
4 required to get a full picture of each and every
5 borrower? And if we can get to that point, I think
6 that we will have made huge strides from where we
7 are in the marketplace today.

8 MS. KOIDE: Can I jump in? I think
9 another -- I think that's spot on. It is -- so much
10 of this conversation is about the digitization of
11 information that's already been, by and large,
12 used. Our focus is also on financial inclusion,
13 not just analyzing the use of the data, the
14 algorithms.

15 And I also would want to make sure that
16 we don't lose the focus on how some lenders who are
17 really doing their best and really effective at
18 serving unbanked and underbanked consumers, are
19 absolutely -- it is absolutely necessary that they
20 are, basically, doing these manual underwriting
21 processes.

22 But also, let's not lose sight of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact that it is, essentially, a cash flow analysis,
2 and they're generating this ability to repay
3 assessment on, literally, income statements, paper
4 income statements, and bill statements.

5 And so as we think about this, you know,
6 massive efficiencies opportunity that comes with
7 the digitization of the information, especially
8 those who want to think hard about making sure that
9 we don't lose the connection to consumers who are
10 unbanked, that we lose the fact that there is some
11 value still in this need for this manual processes
12 around it.

13 MR. KAPLAN: Yes. I think it's a great
14 point. When you've got people in the bank
15 statement programs, for example, and doing a cash
16 flow analysis, I call it a forensic underwrite,
17 right? You're trying to look at the money in,
18 money out, and there's a way to do that. There's
19 a way to underwrite that loan responsibly and maybe
20 get a better picture than the tax returns will show.

21 That's absolutely part of it and it's
22 perfectly reasonable, and that's the way you do it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are lenders out there, though, who don't have
2 that expertise, but they'll issue those loans or
3 offer those kinds of loans because other people are
4 doing it, why can't we? They're not getting in
5 trouble.

6 So it's very, very different and those
7 types of lenders exist. So then people ratchet
8 down from 24 months, to 12 months, to 6 months, are
9 they doing it because they believe that they can
10 do the quality of the work and, right, do the
11 forensic underwriting or because, well, somebody
12 else moved to 6 months and I can do it.

13 There's that pressure that if you can't
14 conform, you're going to have to exit the market
15 because you can't compete. I think that's
16 important, but, you know, in light of that too, I
17 think most of you raise a great point about needing
18 people, especially at this point, in the
19 development of financial technology, and the use
20 of alternative data, for people to play in that
21 sandbox, and to come up with new programs and new
22 avenues to do this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think thinking about things like
2 no action letters, right, and the safety, the
3 ability to do it, especially in the context of
4 certain product types.

5 The less binding a no action letter is
6 in terms of enforcement, the less the market will
7 give it credit that a hammer won't come out at some
8 point in the future, and that there won't be a
9 distinction made between good diligent companies
10 that make a mistake or go down a path that was
11 inadvertent, versus willful wrongdoers.

12 And it is very important to make the
13 distinction between those types of entities,
14 especially people who are entities that are trying
15 to implement, or devise or implement, these new
16 tools.

17 And so looking at the nature of no
18 action letters and the weight that participants,
19 including the secondary market, rating agencies,
20 investors, law firms, put on that, it's going to
21 be very important, because when a no action letter
22 is very weak in its protections, then, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those products may not be available or accepted in
2 the secondary market.

3 Once again, there's that tension. You
4 still need to protect the borrowers, and law and
5 data privacy are paramount. But, you know, we're
6 at a very exciting and crucial time in the
7 development of how we address that tension, I
8 think.

9 MR. RIEKE: Great. So for the note
10 takers in the room, let's not lose our hats over
11 the bright new shiny sources of data. It sounds
12 like there's still plenty we have to study, and
13 observe, and learn about making new and automated
14 uses of the existing sources that are out there,
15 and old, and that we think we understand.

16 Maybe to emphasize that point, Andie,
17 I want to turn back to you, and have you tell us
18 a little bit about the FTC's big data report and
19 some of, kind of, the risks and challenges
20 identified there.

21 MS. ARIAS: Sure. So again, the big
22 data report really focused more broadly on data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use, in general, in marketing, but we also looked
2 at it, also, in the context, at least, of the FCRA.

3 And I think it's important to note some
4 of the risks that we found, because I think they're
5 applicable to today's discussion. So let me talk
6 a little bit about the risks and then I'm going to
7 pose four questions that we posed to businesses to
8 consider thinking about when they are using big
9 data.

10 So first, under the risks, we found that
11 big data could lead to resulting in more
12 individuals mistakenly being denied opportunities
13 based on the actions of others.

14 And one example that we found when we
15 were doing our study is that, credit card companies
16 were lowering customer's credit limits, not based
17 on the customer's own actions; but rather, on the
18 analysis of other customers with poor repayment
19 history that had shopped at the same establishments
20 that that person had shopped at.

21 So that concerned us, right? Second,
22 we found that the use of big data can lead to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 creating or reinforcing existing disparities. So
2 what do I mean by that? Well, one example we found
3 is that they were targeting ads in certain
4 low-income consumers who would otherwise be
5 illegible for those ads or offers weren't receiving
6 them because they were being lumped into these
7 categories.

8 And let me pause there, because I think
9 this is important, in the marketing area, we found
10 several categories that we're a little concerned
11 about, right? In the marketing area, you can order
12 a list of people that were under underbanked
13 indicator, creditworthiness, penny-wise
14 mortgagees, financial challenged, modest wages.

15 But then we found other categories that
16 lumped other forms of data information together,
17 such as urban scramble or mobile mixers, which were
18 large swaths of the population that are Latinos or
19 are African-Americans who had low incomes.

20 So we were a little concerned that these
21 categories that we were placing consumers, much
22 like we found in the big data report, were leading

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to creating or reinforcing existing disparities.

2 Again, they can be used to assist in
3 targeting of vulnerable consumers for fraud. It
4 could create new justifications for exclusion.
5 Let me give you another example. There was a study
6 out there that said that job applicants who used
7 a certain browser were more likely to perform
8 better in the job.

9 So our concern is that, if people are
10 using these kind of big data analytics that they
11 were, kind of, finding correlation, they might
12 exclude people from jobs, or maybe in this
13 instance, credit, that maybe are not actually
14 applicable to the analysis.

15 It could also result in higher priced
16 goods and services for lower income communities.
17 And then finally, weaken the effectiveness of
18 consumer choice. And this, to me, is really
19 important. There are certain consumers that have
20 opted to not, maybe, be visible in our technology
21 space, but with big data analytics, we can still
22 make assumptions about those consumers and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectively weaken their choice not to be
2 associated with a certain type of information or
3 data.

4 Now, let me turn to the questions that
5 I think our big data report questioned and focused
6 on people to really ask themselves when they're
7 using big data that I think are applicable to
8 today's discussion.

9 The first is, how representative is
10 your dataset? And this is important because while
11 you might be pulling information, you might be
12 actually missing information from critical
13 communities, whether it's somebody who, maybe, has
14 chosen not to reveal information about themselves,
15 maybe less involved in the formal economy, has
16 unequal or less fluency in technology, or is simply
17 not being observed by datasets, therefore,
18 creating a data desert of some sort.

19 So that's first is, when you're using
20 big data, think about, how representative is your
21 dataset.

22 Second, does your data model account

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for biases? This was key. We found a lot of folks
2 who were saying, well, for example, in the
3 employment space, but I think it's applicable in
4 the credit space, is, well, there's a certain
5 employee that I have that is kind of perfect and
6 I want other employees that are like this.

7 Well, the problem is, maybe the way that
8 you went about hiring that employee already
9 incorporates certain biases that then you are
10 incorporating into your model as well.

11 Third, how accurate are your
12 predictions based on big data, right? Not all
13 correlations are meaningful, and this is something
14 that we found in our studies that's pretty
15 significant.

16 And then finally, does your reliance on
17 big data raise ethical or fairness concerns? And
18 an example here was, an employer found that
19 employees who live closest to work tend to stay at
20 their jobs, and so therefore, maybe it's better to
21 hire people who live closest to your job.

22 Well, certain employers decided not to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use that information because maybe certain people
2 live farther away because of their background,
3 right? Certain communities tend to live close to
4 each other and maybe not because of work. And that
5 created ethical and unfairness concerns about
6 maybe using data that we should be thinking about
7 when we're using these big datasets to also think
8 about credit considerations.

9 MR. RIEKE: All right. We have just a
10 couple more minutes for the panel. I just want to
11 pause and tell the audience, if you have a question
12 and you have not filled out a note card, please take
13 the next minute or two to do that.

14 I have one more question here, kind of,
15 on the risks and consumer issues that I want to
16 direct towards Melissa. One thing that we hear a
17 lot about is, as you get into new kinds of data,
18 or maybe more complex modeling methods, how do you
19 tell someone about an adverse action?

20 Like, how do we address the challenge
21 of letting people actually know why this went
22 wrong? Talk to us a little bit about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KOIDE: Sure. And in light of
2 time, I will condense this. So adverse action
3 notices are required when -- well, it's broad, it's
4 covered both under FCRA and ECOA, but I'm going to
5 talk mostly about the ECOA side of this, because
6 we are having a conversation about credit in
7 particular, but where somebody is denied or credit
8 is revoked from them, based on information in
9 their credit report, or they're refused the
10 granting of credit in an amount or terms that are
11 different than what they had requested and
12 expected.

13 This is most definitely an issue that
14 we are hearing from some of the technologists who
15 are thinking about not just a range of different
16 data that may be meaningful for assessing credit
17 risk, but also, some of the algorithms and machine
18 learning techniques that they are contemplating
19 using as they analyze a variety of different types
20 of data.

21 And it comes down to whether it's sort
22 of hairy scary data in algorithms or even some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the, sort of, newer, what feel like, safer, and
2 potentially meaningful types of data that are
3 outside the traditional bounds, so even cash flow
4 information.

5 How does a lender, particularly under
6 some of the reason codes that are pre-identified
7 or effectively, the disclosures, which are
8 essentially safe harbored, how does a lender both
9 comport with what are sort of the norms in the way
10 that you explain why a denial or a change in credit
11 is presented, but I think even more importantly,
12 on the policy side, how is that information
13 potentially used as a tool to help a consumer better
14 understand what was in their credit record that,
15 perhaps, if addressed, would actually have a
16 meaningful effect in terms of their ability to
17 stabilize or lift their credit history?

18 So it is both a practical issue that I
19 think we all need to be thinking about as we
20 contemplate new types of data in underwriting, but
21 I also think it generates this opportunity, and
22 especially for fintechs, Jason, I'm going to call

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on you, you fit that bill, but in an opportunity
2 for some of these really technology-driven firms
3 to be savvy about doing something that really is
4 ultimately helping the consumer result in a better
5 off position, or at least understand the facts that
6 enable them to then move into a better position.

7 So it looks like you have a handful of
8 cards over there, so I'll stop there.

9 MR. RIEKE: Three of these cards focus
10 around one issue and so I want to let the whole panel
11 speak on this as they want. I think the biggest
12 question that's obvious that I have here in my hand
13 is, what challenges do you foresee with the
14 integrity of alternative data or how can consumers
15 have the ability to even dispute inaccurate
16 reporting of this data?

17 That is to say, as we get more variety
18 out there, how in the world are we going to keep
19 track of accuracy?

20 MR. KAPLAN: So I think this leverages
21 on what you were just talking about, Melissa, is,
22 you know, some data is trackable, traceable, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported to the credit bureaus, others, the data
2 is not, and we don't know how the data's being used.

3 Imagine if you mixed traditional
4 underwriting with non-traditional or alternative
5 approaches, and imagine if a person fit within a
6 traditional credit box and, you know, would have
7 gotten credit, but for more information you
8 obtained that legitimately, put together with the
9 traditional data, shows that the person is a bad
10 credit risk.

11 We have to understand that alternative
12 credit data may also remove a creditworthy stamp
13 from certain borrowers as well. And so that, you
14 know, when you look at fair credit reporting and
15 ECOA, think about, you know, the universe that that
16 allows for and the types of data that's not included
17 there.

18 It's going to be very, very difficult,
19 and it, once again, shows we're at a critical
20 juncture in the landscape where the regulatory
21 landscape and the practical tools -- the
22 application of the tools that we have, and the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology that we're developing, if one moves
2 ahead faster than the other, we're going to find
3 ourselves in a legal, regulatory, practical
4 nightmare, right, a rabbit's warren.

5 And it's, again, doesn't mean we should
6 stop the effort, quite the opposite, but we need
7 to be mindful of that, which is, once again, not
8 to, you know, belabor the point, but days like this
9 and the efforts of people who do this for a living
10 are critical.

11 MR. GROSS: If I can jump in quickly.
12 You know, I think that one thing that maybe is
13 implicit in this conversation, but it is worth
14 saying, is that, we believe that these data sources
15 can enhance the accuracy of our underwriting
16 decisions.

17 I think that's a really important point
18 to make. As Eric points out, this may result in
19 certain borrowers that are deemed creditworthy
20 that otherwise would not have been deemed
21 creditworthy, it may also result in certain
22 borrowers that otherwise would have been deemed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 creditworthy, failing to qualify for credit.

2 But that may be because the data has
3 shown that that borrower does not, in fact, have
4 the ability to repay the loan.

5 At the end of the day, if we can improve
6 the accuracy of our underwriting decisions, we
7 should be able to lower the cost of credit for all
8 consumers across the board and expand access.
9 That's the direction in which we're moving, but
10 really quick, I'd like to, kind of, respond more
11 directly to the question about the integrity of the
12 data.

13 I think, first, we should take a moment
14 and acknowledge where we are today. So just
15 because information has been reported to the credit
16 bureaus or is in a credit file, does not mean that
17 that information is necessarily accurate.

18 Something like 20 percent of credit
19 reports have an inaccuracy. And further, the
20 business model of credit bureaus is mostly driven
21 by advertising. So information at the credit
22 bureaus is then being leveraged for big data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marketing efforts, mostly without the knowledge of
2 the consumer, about which the data speaks.

3 Again, this is -- I'll bring it back to
4 the definitional concerns, every specific form of
5 alternative data needs to be analyzed for
6 integrity, needs to be analyzed for accuracy, and
7 for coverage.

8 I think one of the reasons why Melissa
9 and I, and others, that are beginning to work more
10 with cash flow data, one of the reasons why we're
11 so optimistic about this data source is that there
12 is already an extremely strong vested interest in
13 the accuracy of this information. It comes
14 straight from the ledgers of banks, already subject
15 to high degrees of regulatory scrutiny, data
16 security, et cetera.

17 And it's available on, you know,
18 potentially more consumers than traditional credit
19 information is available about. However, when you
20 move into other sources of data, rental reporting
21 is sort of a notorious example in this space, you
22 run into issues with incomplete coverage and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coverage that may skew towards certain groups more
2 than others.

3 MR. RIEKE: Andie.

4 MS. ARIAS: Yes, so I just wanted to
5 make this point, and I wish everybody could see this
6 graph, but it's on Page 15 of the data broker
7 report, and it's Exhibit 2. So in the data broker
8 report, we decided to try to trace the original
9 source of certain information among just the nine
10 data brokers that we looked at, which expanded from
11 small to large across the industry.

12 And if you see this page right here,
13 what you'll see is that they're all buying and
14 selling from each other, and it's almost impossible
15 at this point to be able to tell the original source
16 of the information, much less where to dispute the
17 error.

18 MR. GROSS: That's true even from up
19 here.

20 MS. ARIAS: Yes. So the reason that I
21 highlight that is, at least in the marketing side,
22 not even the credit side, what we found is that this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative data used was almost impossible for
2 consumers to be able to tell where the source of
3 the error came in and then be able to dispute it.

4 So I am curious if you guys are finding
5 the same thing in the credit area, because we found
6 it virtually impossible for a consumer to be able
7 to dispute this, at least in the marketing non-SCRA
8 side.

9 MR. RIEKE: Eric, one more point?

10 MR. KAPLAN: One more thing, to the
11 extent we can access alternative data, and use
12 technology to understand and get it from a, they
13 call it, source of truth documentation, that's
14 another thing to be very aware of these efforts in
15 the market.

16 That is a tremendous anti-fraud tool.
17 Anti-fraud is good, period, stop, you know, end of
18 sentence and thought. And if we can then keep our
19 eye, not just on getting at the source of truth,
20 but making sure that that information that we now
21 have, there's no degradation in the integrity of
22 that data across the lifecycle of any loan product,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that it's accessible and, you know, according
2 to the proper definitions by other users in the
3 chain, that's another thing that can enhance safety
4 and soundness.

5 Again, better for the borrower because
6 it's more precise and accurate result, and better
7 for the market as well.

8 MS. KOIDE: I wish we had, sort of, the
9 pro/con'ing work done that we're essentially doing
10 right now, thinking about new types of data, cash
11 flow data, in credit underwriting. We don't have
12 it done yet, but it is work that we have underway
13 right now.

14 I will say, I think some of the things
15 that we have to think even more holistically about
16 are, what do our laws, right now, when it comes to
17 governing data for credit, FCRA, ECOA, what do they
18 succeed at and where to do they fail as we think
19 about new types of data being brought into
20 underwriting.

21 And it's hard not to also, especially
22 as you talk to firms that are working, not just in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the U.S., but in Europe, Asia, not to also need to
2 think about needs around harmonization in terms of
3 other consumer data privacy laws, GDPR being the
4 big one, and really pushing ourselves to think
5 about, what are the fundamental principles that we
6 want to adhere to when we think about data being
7 used for underwriting and other purposes.

8 And do we potentially need to think
9 whole cloth about something different in terms of
10 what is the governance around the credit ecosystem
11 or the data ecosystem?

12 Again, I wish I could sort of dive into
13 that deeper with you right now, but these are some
14 of the things that we are, in a very methodical way,
15 thinking about at FinRegLab, so I put that out
16 there.

17 MR. RIEKE: So on that note, we have
18 about one minute left for this panel. I wish we
19 had longer because there are fantastic questions
20 in this stack sitting in front of me. Just to give
21 you a taste as we end. I have a question about the
22 appropriateness of using data like education

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attainment data in underwriting, where, obviously,
2 there's a lot of racial disparity, for example,
3 underlying that factual and likely predictive
4 source and how do we think about that?

5 I have questions about, when is it
6 appropriate to use certain types of scores or
7 alternative data only as a second chance when the
8 traditional scoring fails and does that change our
9 analysis at all?

10 And as, I think, Melissa just hinted at,
11 a question about how national privacy frameworks
12 might fit in to supporting the positive development
13 of this whole space.

14 Unfortunately, we don't have time to
15 discuss those questions, but I hope this just gives
16 you a sense of, this is a live and important
17 conversation. Thank you to this panel for being
18 so clear, and cautious, and specific. I think it
19 was a really good conversation.

20 We have 15 minutes for break, so for
21 those of you in the room, please be back in 15
22 minutes, and to everyone, thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the
2 record at 2:43 p.m. and resumed at 3:06 p.m.)

3 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Good afternoon.
4 We're going to begin with the final portions of the
5 program. Hope it's going well. We are going to
6 now hear from one of our newest colleagues at the
7 Bureau, the new head of the Bureau's Office of
8 Innovation, Paul Watkins.

9 Through the work of the new office, and
10 the Bureau as a whole, the Bureau seeks to fulfill
11 its statutory mandate to promote competition,
12 innovation, and consumer access within financial
13 services.

14 Paul joins us most recently from the
15 Arizona Office of the Attorney General, where he
16 was in charge of the office's FinTech Initiative,
17 including the FinTech Regulatory Sandbox, the
18 first state FinTech Sandbox in the country.

19 Paul also served as the office's chief
20 counsel for the Civil Litigation Division, a role
21 in which he managed the state's litigation in areas
22 such as consumer fraud, anti-trust, and civil

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rights.

2 He graduated Harvard Law School, Paul
3 also worked in private practice and clerked on the
4 4th Circuit, prior to joining the Arizona AG's
5 office. So please give a round of applause for
6 Paul Watkins, our innovation chief.

7 MR. WATKINS: Well, thank you very much
8 for that introduction. Some of the best speakers
9 that you've heard from today try to engage the
10 audience with a joke. You've seen that we
11 bureaucrats, on the other hand, try to engage you
12 with a disclaimer, which I need to give you.

13 Which is, these are my views, they're
14 not necessarily, legal advice, or they're
15 definitely not legal advice, and they may not be
16 the views of anyone else.

17 So as was mentioned, I was previously
18 at the Arizona Attorney General's Office as a
19 consumer protection regulator and that's where
20 this interest in innovation came from. So what I'd
21 like to do is indulge your permission to
22 anecdotally talk about how that transfer occurred,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how that interest in innovation occurred, then talk
2 about why innovation is important to the Bureau,
3 and talk a little bit about where the office is and
4 where I think we're heading.

5 So when we were doing consumer
6 protection in Arizona, we entered that role with
7 viewing consumer protection as primarily
8 enforcement, which I think is natural, especially
9 for a regulator. Enforcement is what we can do,
10 so that is consumer protection.

11 And after about a year and a half, we
12 started thinking, well, maybe we should be
13 approaching consumer protection from the consumer
14 perspective, and if we approach consumer
15 protection from the consumer perspective,
16 enforcement is still very important, especially
17 the deterrent effect of enforcement, but it's hard
18 to say that enforcement is driving, primarily
19 driving, the Protection that consumers exercise.

20 There are a lot of other things going
21 on, there are limits to what enforcement can
22 accomplish, it's rare for a consumer to receive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restitution from an enforcement action, as a
2 percentage of the transactions that occur in the
3 market.

4 So what is the protection that
5 consumers are exercising? And as we studied that
6 question, we came down to realizing, it's about
7 access, it's about choice, it's about competition,
8 it's about the ability to go across the street, to
9 go to a different Web site, to pick a product that
10 is a better fit.

11 This is the fundamental drivers that
12 consumers want to have access to, that they need
13 to have access to, in order to protect themselves.
14 And the pressure that comes from the threat of
15 innovation, plus the deterrent effect of fraud
16 actions, I think, combine to produce
17 consumer-friendly innovation, which is what we
18 wanted to see in the state.

19 So that caused us to think, well, what
20 are regulators doing to promote innovation? Is
21 there anything additional that we can be doing?
22 Because when we looked at our consumer complaints,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we're a small state, relatively small state,
2 certainly small compared to the reach of the
3 Bureau, we get about 15,000 or 16,000 complaints
4 a year, many of those complaints are not
5 jurisdictional, a lot of them are not
6 jurisdictional, they're bad terms, they're bad
7 service, they're things that we can't bring actions
8 about, but yet, there are aspects of consumer's
9 lives that we wish would change, that we wish would
10 go away.

11 And so we looked around the world and
12 saw FinTech Sandboxes being deployed successfully
13 in the U.K., successfully in a number of
14 jurisdictions, and we thought, let's try this out
15 in Arizona. Let's see if this is something that
16 can work.

17 And this principle of innovation
18 driving consumer protection, I think, is also at
19 the heart of the Bureau, and it's at the heart of
20 Dodd-Frank, so I'd like to transition to the more
21 important topic of why innovation is important to
22 the Bureau.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's derivative of the statute.
2 If you look at Dodd-Frank, if you look at the
3 objectives, and I have them written down here, so
4 let me reference some of the language so I am
5 accurate here.

6 The Bureau has purposes and the Bureau
7 has objectives, I'm not sure I could tell you what
8 the difference is between a purpose and an
9 objective, but I know that they're both important,
10 so part of the purpose is to ensure consumers have
11 access to financial products, markets, and to
12 ensure that those markets are competitive.

13 The objectives include ensuring
14 markets operate efficiently to facilitate access
15 and innovation and ensure that outdated,
16 unnecessary burdensome regulations are addressed.

17 So this is exactly the sort of thing
18 that we thought was a new idea when we were in
19 Arizona, and as so often happens, what we thought
20 was a new idea was actually not a new idea, it had
21 been thought of by many other people, it was
22 incorporated into Dodd-Frank.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think when you stop and think
2 about it, this is common sense. This is something
3 that regulators should be pursuing, both fraud
4 prevention and promoting innovation.

5 So under Director Mulvaney's
6 leadership, the Office of Innovation was
7 established about -- we had our two-month
8 anniversary yesterday, so we're relatively new,
9 and we've taken a few actions. We joined a, what
10 was called, GFIN, which is Global Financial
11 Innovation Network.

12 If you look at the content of that
13 document, it's primarily a document whose purpose
14 is setting the groundwork for future
15 relationships, future actions by regulators. We
16 also issued a revised trial disclosure program.

17 And before I get into that, I just want
18 to make sure that there's no confusion about the
19 title of the office, Office of Innovation. You may
20 think, well, that's probably where innovation
21 happens. That's why it's called the Office of
22 Innovation. We have innovation over here. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have non-innovation over here and everywhere else.

2 That is completely false. False to a
3 very high degree; four Pinocchios. So I've
4 started -- you know, I've had a few jobs. I'm kind
5 of a Millennial in that sense. I have never had
6 a job where I have been welcomed so warmly by so
7 many people who were eager to assist in the mission
8 that I've been hired to accomplish.

9 I want to single out a few folks who went
10 above and beyond in providing research memos, in
11 providing materials on this subject, and the reason
12 I'm talking about this is, that tells me that
13 innovation, as you would expect from the statute,
14 is part of this organization's DNA. It's part of
15 the division.

16 It's something that everybody in this
17 Bureau already cares about and this office's role
18 is more of a facilitator, a coordinator, an
19 instigator to empower what already exists.

20 So Will Wade-Gery, who happens to be in
21 the third row there, is an expert on trial
22 disclosure policy and wrote extremely helpful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials on that, that we were able to start off
2 on. Ed Blatnik also wrote some extremely helpful
3 material.

4 And RMR actually gave me an entire
5 binder of background materials related to my
6 subject matter area, which takes quite a lot of
7 time. And I just highlight that because I
8 appreciate that welcome so much. I appreciate
9 that spirit of cooperation.

10 And Tom Devlin also produced a lot of
11 great material, and the materials produced by those
12 three folks allowed us to get this trial disclosure
13 policy written relatively quickly.

14 So that disclosure policy came out a
15 couple weeks ago. There's a 30-day comment period
16 and we would encourage you all to make your views
17 known. I can talk a little bit about the authority
18 for that policy. It's under 1032 of Dodd-Frank.

19 The Bureau can permit trial disclosures
20 under certain conditions. Those conditions
21 include, the disclosure must be limited by time and
22 scope, and must be for the purpose of improving upon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing disclosures, and the Bureau deems the
2 disclosure in compliance with existing
3 requirements, which means that when you're testing
4 the disclosure, you will not be sued for using that
5 particular disclosure, at least you will not be
6 sued under some statutes.

7 So this initial policy was released in
8 2013. There were no applications in five years,
9 so I think there was pretty broad consensus that
10 this was something to look at and something that
11 would be helpful to change.

12 Now, the supervisory highlights note
13 that we are not only working on the trial disclosure
14 policy, we're also working on the no action letter
15 policy, so there may be more to discuss there later.

16 Now, for this particular topic that
17 were organized very well, thanks to Patrice, around
18 today, on access to credit, there are number of
19 developments that I think are worth looking at and
20 that we're looking at as an office.

21 There is a widely cited paper by the
22 Federal Reserve of Philadelphia showing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative credit data is allowing consumers
2 greater access to credit.

3 If you look at the Treasury report, the
4 Treasury report highlights marketplace lending as
5 an area that has increased access to credit. And
6 if you look at some of the Bureau's prior
7 publications, there was a data point from last year
8 that highlighted the importance of credit cards,
9 a traditional form of lending, in opening up access
10 to credit, that that is often the first visibility
11 that folks get in building their credit profile.

12 And the variety of these examples, I
13 think, emphasizes the humility that our office
14 needs to have in approaching innovation.
15 Innovation is not just something that happens in
16 Silicon Valley, it's not something that happens
17 when fancy names are attached to it, in fact, in
18 my prior job, one of the actions we brought was
19 against Theranos, which checked all those boxes,
20 from Silicon Valley, fancy names, groundbreaking
21 innovation, supposedly, it didn't turn out that
22 way, and we had to move very quickly to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people got their money back.

2 So we need to recognize that innovation
3 can come from all sorts of different places. Now,
4 in concluding, I just want to share my thoughts on
5 why I think innovation in this particular space is
6 so exciting when it comes to credit access.

7 The way I think about it, the market has
8 made a determination about someone and they've
9 said, your word, your promise, your integrity, is
10 not worth very much, we're not going to lend you
11 money, or we're going to lend you money on terms
12 that are not very favorable. That's the status
13 quo.

14 And technology has come in and said, the
15 market's wrong. This person's word, their
16 integrity, their promise, it's worth a lot more
17 than was previously understood. And loans can be
18 made and they can be made on better terms than were
19 previously believed.

20 And we use the term consumer to describe
21 the borrower, but we're talking about human beings,
22 and we're talking about an important, albeit a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small portion, of this human being, their
2 credibility, their integrity, and it's my hope, as
3 an office, that we can be participating, that we
4 can be facilitating the revaluing of our fellow
5 human beings.

6 The recognition of value that did not
7 previously exist in the market. And I think if we
8 can participate in that, if we can further that
9 goal, that that will be a very successful and
10 worthwhile place for the Office of Innovation to
11 be.

12 So with that, thank you very much for
13 your attention and your time.

14 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Okay. Our next
15 panel will start convening and coming to the
16 fireside chat. So just imagine the coolness of
17 winter, crisp air, no, no, no, Grady.

18 Before we begin, if we get interrupted,
19 you'll understand why. Just want to have a moment
20 to, once again, introduce speakers, and then I will
21 come and sit down here and start the chat.

22 You have Daniel Dodd-Ramirez, we saw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 him moderate earlier today, Daniel's the Director
2 of the Office of Community Affairs here at the
3 Bureau. We have Paul Watkins, who you just heard
4 give some great insight into his team, and his
5 office, and his vision.

6 Next, Grady Hedgespeth, who you heard
7 from earlier as he moderated a panel. He's our
8 Director of the Small Business Lending Markets
9 Team. And Will Wade-Gery, who is the Director of
10 our Card Payments and Deposits Markets Team, and
11 Patrice Ficklin, our Fair Lending Director.

12 Let's see if this works. Oh, this
13 works great. So I'm going to ask a series of
14 questions and then we'll have some time to take
15 questions from the note cards that we've
16 circulated. So in the next few minutes, if you
17 have additional questions, please fill out a note
18 card and give it to one of our Bureau staff so we
19 can use those later on.

20 So let's begin with the first question.
21 Will, first, and then Daniel, and then Patrice, and
22 Grady, and Paul. From your vantage point in your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 office at the Bureau, what is the single most
2 exciting takeaway, that you've taken from today's
3 convening, regarding the geography, or credit
4 invisibility, or how thin or no-file borrowers
5 transition to credit visibility? Will?

6 MR. WADE-GERY: Sure. I mean, I was
7 struck by a lot of things, but, I mean, as a major
8 theme, I think, sort of, the importance of digital
9 access. That was a theme throughout, in a lot of
10 the panels. I was struck, in particular, by two
11 nuggets.

12 First, in Ken Brevoort's presentation,
13 I think that's Ken and Michelle Kambara paper, if
14 I'm crediting that wrong, I'm sorry. That final
15 chart that he had, right after he demonstrated the
16 correlation between geographic distance to a bank
17 branch and credit visibility might not be quite
18 what you thought it would be, right after that, he
19 then had, sort of, the equivalent chart showing
20 digital proximity and its potential, apparently
21 quite significant, impact on credit visibility,
22 and I was very struck by that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then Marla Blow earlier had just a
2 little nugget, which was her example of digital
3 engagement, you know, in the servicing context,
4 which was that, that payment prompt halfway through
5 a credit billing cycle had a 12 percent lift in
6 payment rates, I think, in the first few months,
7 which is, you know, very interesting in itself.

8 And it got me thinking that, you know,
9 given the importance of both the digital channel
10 to origination and to servicing in the kind of
11 illustrations that those two examples give you, you
12 know, it is a curious feature of our regulatory
13 regime that the disclosures were overwhelmingly
14 designed for a paper context.

15 And that's something that I think, in
16 RMR and in my office, that we think about that.
17 Obviously that's changing. In recent rule
18 writings, I think the Bureau has given more
19 attention to electronic disclosure, but thinking
20 about how electronic disclosure evolves, other
21 uncertainties that it could address, are there ways
22 in which we're not taking advantage of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electronic disclosure offers you?

2 Those are, sort of, the interesting
3 questions that are prompted by that.

4 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Fantastic. Thank
5 you, Will. So another takeaway that we have is a
6 surprise visit by our Acting Director, who's making
7 his way to the front, and Paul Watkins is going to
8 introduce the Acting Director.

9 ACTING DIRECTOR MULVANEY: We'll do it
10 without the introduction. Good. Yes, that's
11 great. I promise you it was not raining when I
12 walked out of the White House three minutes ago.
13 So I'll just take a few minutes. I feel terrible
14 about interrupting. I tried to get here before
15 that segment started, I am rushing out the door,
16 but I wanted to say a couple things very briefly.

17 Number one, thank you to Frank and
18 Patrice for doing this, and thank you for helping
19 us send the message that, we're still doing fair
20 lending. We are still in the fair lending
21 business. You may have read a bunch of things, or
22 seen a bunch of things, saying we're out of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business, and nothing could be further from the
2 truth.

3 And I hope that you take this symposium
4 as evidence of that. We are still very much in the
5 fair lending business and we're going to remain
6 active in that space, and I hope that's one of the
7 take-aways that you take from this.

8 I also hope Paul had a chance to explain
9 to you how to fix this problem, because we do think
10 it's a problem. Too many people do not have access
11 to credit, too many people are living in these
12 deserts, the credit deserts, and FinTech does
13 offer, one, a variety of ways to fix it, so I'm very,
14 very pleased with the team that we have on.

15 Frank, and Patrice, and Paul working
16 together can help work with you folks to try and
17 solve this problem. This is the business we're in
18 now. We've talked more about elevating the other
19 things that we do at the Bureau, and educating
20 people, and trying to solve these types of market
21 problems, which are in our statute, that we're
22 mandated by Congress to do this kind of stuff, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've said, I've been here nine months, ten months,
2 that we're going to pay close attention to the
3 statute and do what it says to do, and this is one
4 of the things we're supposed to do.

5 So I'm very pleased and thankful that
6 you all have given it the attention that it deserves
7 and needs, and look forward to following through
8 and doing everything I can to help you get it done.
9 So with that, I'm going back out in the rain to go
10 to another meeting.

11 So again, I do apologize for the
12 interruption. Thank you all for taking the time
13 to get involved. Thanks especially to our team for
14 taking leadership on this, so I'll talk to you soon.
15 Thanks.

16 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: So, Daniel, what
17 was one of your take-aways from today's symposium?

18 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Well, I think,
19 certainly, high tech is a real potential, right?
20 It's not necessarily the panacea, I think high
21 tech, and as I mentioned earlier, high touch. You
22 know, we heard some examples of how coaching,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 financial coaching, which is really high touch, and
2 labor intensive, is really critical.

3 You know, we heard from, you know,
4 initiatives today about that, and ways that we can
5 take that to scale is really paramount, especially
6 to get up to rural areas, right?

7 So we've done a lot of work developing
8 educational content in a way that's smart and
9 tailored. We've been training, you know, front
10 line workers and people that are already
11 interfacing with clients on a regular basis with
12 a toolkit that we've got called, Your Money, Your
13 Goals.

14 We've also really been very engaged
15 with financial coaching as well. We got 60 coaches
16 right now that are around the country that have been
17 offering, you know, coaching, where people are
18 receiving other services.

19 And we've also been developing content
20 that are helping young people that are getting
21 their first paycheck to better manage their money,
22 to open up accounts. We hear regularly from those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 youth about, you know, they're looking very, very
2 quickly for the best app, you know, to help them
3 to do so, and are, at times, impatient, you know,
4 if they can't find something that is lively, that
5 is educational, that's easy to access, and so we're
6 really looking at that.

7 And then, you know, we're also
8 developing new digital tools that people can
9 access. So I think we cannot, you know, we have
10 to be, you know, still focused on this idea that,
11 you know, high tech and high touch, especially with
12 education.

13 I think alternative data is very, very
14 interesting. I think we have to tread carefully,
15 but I think there's some, you know, huge potential,
16 and we've heard a lot over the years, especially,
17 you know, Dark talked earlier about how rent, you
18 know, has been, you know, reported, the negative
19 has been reported, but the positive has never
20 really been reported at the level that it could be.

21 And then I think, lastly, that we have
22 to continue to look at how to strengthen the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business case for financial institutions, for
2 credit unions, for community banks, for other
3 organizations that are out there to offer more
4 entry-level products.

5 It's really important, how do we help
6 to look at the on ramps to other products and, you
7 know, people that are offering those initial
8 products. I still remember my past, in Savannah,
9 Georgia, I ran a poverty reduction initiative for
10 almost ten years, I remember somebody on my board,
11 this gentleman named Bob James with Carver State
12 Bank said to me, you know, Daniel, it costs the same
13 amount of money to process a \$1500 loan as a \$50,000
14 loan.

15 And they were the only CDDI in town and
16 they were -- he said, you know, it's really -- you
17 know, everybody's always asking us to do this, but
18 the fact is, you know, we're the smallest, one of
19 the smallest, banks in town. We need to have the
20 other banks and the other credit unions come in and
21 offer more of these sorts of products.

22 So we have to look at how to strengthen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this business case, and I'm encouraged today of
2 some examples of promising strategies to do it, you
3 know, products that are offered through employers
4 or other platforms, and they seem to create
5 scalable on ramps for borrowers who struggle to
6 access credit.

7 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Thank you.
8 Grady, what was your series of take-aways from
9 today?

10 MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, coming to this
11 consumer group from a small business perspective,
12 I think it was reassuring to hear just how many
13 practitioners and even our luncheon speaker,
14 Jackie Reses speak so eloquently about the role
15 that small business and entrepreneurial support,
16 through small-dollar lending, can have for the
17 economic visibility and vitality of communities,
18 and to really address credit invisibility at a new
19 and innovative way.

20 I think they model, in many ways, the
21 kind of collaboration spirit we have here and I
22 appreciate the shout-out to RMR and for those in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our audience who don't do Bureau speak, that's
2 research, markets, and regulation.

3 And I think as someone who spent a fair
4 amount of time in government circles, it is rare
5 that those three things are together, and the fact
6 that we are able to look at problems from the
7 perspective of the marketplace, from the rules that
8 we have to do, as well as research, is just a
9 microcosm for the collaboration we have between
10 consumer education and fair lending in our
11 enforcement.

12 And if anything today, I take this as
13 a very strong signal of support that coming at these
14 problems from a multidimensional approach and
15 being modeled by this agency really does have the
16 promise of making CFPB a leader in innovation
17 across the whole financial services space,
18 especially around credit invisibility.

19 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Thank you.
20 Patrice.

21 MS. FICKLIN: Thanks, Frank. I think
22 what struck me is a variation on the high tech/high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 touch theme that Daniel was sounding. You know,
2 I'm thinking about the fact that I've been working
3 in this space of advancing -- expanding access to
4 credit, I think, for at least 15 years, wearing
5 various hats, right?

6 And so I can remember being an industry
7 attorney running around the country trying to
8 convince utility companies and telecoms to start
9 reporting their data as a way to bridge what we --
10 we didn't dub them credit invisibles, but it was
11 the precursor to that group, and, you know, some
12 of the loan products that we helped create and
13 developed that were based on remittance activity
14 or savings activity, and really trying to, sort of,
15 tackle this.

16 And what I remember was the dichotomy
17 between automated underwriting and manual
18 underwriting, and so much of our innovative was,
19 in a sense, relegated to the manual underwriting
20 space, and back in those days, that was looked upon
21 in a sense with disdain.

22 The thought was that, automated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 underwriting was really the wave of the future and
2 it did bring consistency, which has helped from a
3 fair lending standpoint, but what it lost was a
4 theme that was hearing over, and over, and over
5 again today, which is this theme of character and
6 trust.

7 And being able to assess an individual
8 borrower, an individual consumer, really, in the
9 sense as Paul was saying, noting their value, being
10 able to truly evaluate their value in terms of their
11 ability and willingness to repay credit.

12 And it's so interesting right now to see
13 us in a place where the technology has continued
14 a pace in these 15 years, since I started thinking
15 about these issues, and yet, at the same time, the
16 same old-school stuff still matters, right?

17 You know, sort of, everything you
18 needed to know you learned in Kindergarten kind of
19 idea, because so many of our panelists talked about
20 trust, they talked about being able to assess
21 character.

22 And I am convinced that the solution to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of what we're talking about here, and there
2 will be many solutions and it'll be over many years,
3 but I think one of the keys is going to be this
4 marriage between leverage technology, but at the
5 same time, preserving the ability to see folks as
6 individuals and to be able to assess character.

7 I think as we move forward in our work
8 on the 1071 regulation, I know that some of what
9 we've heard in terms of the small business lending
10 world is that they're worried that once the
11 regulators get involved, that they're going to lose
12 the helpful core of character assessment that so
13 much commercial lending is built around.

14 And I've heard that concern, but I've
15 never felt that it was going to be the case once
16 we complete that work. I feel we can do both. I
17 think we can take what Ken Brevoort, Michelle
18 Kambara, and other folks in the Office of Research
19 have found in their data point about the importance
20 of high-speed -- access to high-speed Internet
21 technology and combine that with the basics around
22 character assessment and trust.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so it's just really interesting to
2 see two worlds that, you know, back, 15 years ago,
3 were seen as very different and really, manual
4 underwriting is something that was considered
5 unfavorable and almost a dirty word, you know,
6 because automated underwriting was so sexy back
7 then that, you know, of course, it wrought quite
8 the economic crisis.

9 And hearing those same, kind of, core
10 concepts back in play again, and back in vogue, and
11 folks building business models, and reaching
12 under-served borrowers, and making good money at
13 the same time, using some of these really
14 old-fashioned concepts combined with
15 sophisticated technology.

16 So just exciting to me and kind of
17 ironic in some ways.

18 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Great points,
19 Patrice. Paul, anything you'd like to share of
20 today's symposium in terms of your key take-aways?

21 MR. WATKINS: The overall theme that
22 impressed me was the potential for improvement in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cost structure, which I think can drive a lot
2 of access, the improvements in low-cost delivery
3 mechanisms, and to piggyback on something that Will
4 said just now, that really raises all sorts of
5 questions about whether our regulations are
6 appropriately tailored for those new delivery
7 mechanisms, is this really the best method of
8 getting the information that consumers need in
9 front of them at the time that they're using it?

10 I think we've, in some cases, gone to
11 scalable PDFs, which is an improvement over
12 non-scalable PDFs, but I suspect there are even
13 greater improvements that are possible.

14 And so I hope that we see those sorts
15 of proposals.

16 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Great. So sort of
17 following on that, now that we've identified some
18 key themes or take-aways, I wonder if you could
19 each, from your perspectives, leading a particular
20 office at the Bureau, can share thoughts you might
21 have about what tools do you have available through
22 your specific work in your office to advance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collaboration with the new Office of Innovation and
2 advance these themes. Grady?

3 MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, first, I think
4 I want to speak to a theme that Paul said, bringing
5 innovation into regulation right from the very
6 beginning. We're working on implementation of
7 Section 1071 of the Dodd-Frank, which will require
8 lenders to minority-owned, women-owned, and small
9 businesses to report on applications for credit,
10 and the results of those applications.

11 And it'll be one of the first time we
12 have a comprehensive database that will be
13 comparable from year to year on, really, the demand
14 side of the equation for small business credit.

15 And although we're still in the early
16 stages of it, one of the things that we are
17 definitely benefitting from is the experience
18 we've had with HUMDA and HUMDA modernization, and
19 some of the technology that we just rolled out that
20 is making it much, much simpler for lenders to
21 report their HUMDA reporting requirements.

22 And speaking with Jackie Reses during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lunch, one of her concerns at Square is this
2 requirement to have borrowers identify the
3 ownership by race and gender. She's very
4 concerned that is going to curtail people's
5 interest in getting credit.

6 And I assured her one of the things I'm
7 really interested in is how we can partner with the
8 private sector to use technology as a way to lower
9 those barriers and potentially have a registration
10 system even that can allow small businesses to do
11 that and so to take some of the pressure off the
12 regulator as well as the financial institution.

13 And we're going to need to have
14 conversations about that, but I would really love
15 it if whatever rule we write, allows for that kind
16 of development, if not on day one, at some point
17 during 1071.

18 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: And, Daniel, from
19 the vantage point of your office and its makeup,
20 what are some of the tools or just seeing ways that
21 you can collaborate with the Office of Innovation?

22 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Well, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned, we have a lot of good content that
2 companies can use and have used, such as our Ask
3 CFPB Questions. Those are, you know, hundreds of
4 answers to questions on financial topics that can
5 be adapted.

6 This year, we're also taking some
7 well-tested, widely utilized analog tools, making
8 them digital and mobile. We hope this will help
9 people further achieve their financial goals.

10 And as I mentioned before, this is
11 really crucial for connecting to all consumers, but
12 particularly for those living in rural
13 communities. The other thing that I think that we
14 need to continue to do and that my office has done
15 successfully in the past, is to really look at
16 opportunities, like with H&R Block, or with other
17 industry leaders, like American Express, that are
18 engaging with consumers every day.

19 And let me just say, I really appreciate
20 your comment about, let's not forget there's people
21 here, you know, behind this word, consumers. We
22 always put the consumer first here at the Bureau,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but there's people, you know, that, at the end of
2 the day, we have to be thinking about.

3 And, you know, there are people that are
4 going to get their taxes done, you know, at certain
5 times of the year, and for them, that's their
6 financial checkup, right? That's the only checkup
7 they'll get in the whole year. So how do we, you
8 know, look at opportunities to encourage them to
9 save some of that money at tax time, also
10 understanding that they're going in and the money's
11 already spent.

12 They're addressing debt, they're
13 addressing all the issues that they have.
14 However, we've got, you know, a lot examples, you
15 know, whether it be with volunteering tax
16 assistance programs or with private companies,
17 like H&R Block, that have been able to engage with
18 individuals as they're coming in and encourage them
19 to save money for emergencies or if not saving money
20 for themselves, but to save money for their child
21 to go to college, you know, with a 529 plan or with
22 a children's savings account.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so I think we need to continue to
2 look at opportunities. I mentioned earlier on the
3 panel that I moderated about, you know, research
4 that we had done that the Office of Research did
5 with American Express that encouraged savings for
6 people with prepaid cards that are un-banked.

7 And so I think there are a lot of
8 opportunities to really look at, you know, products
9 like that, that, are out there and to encourage
10 innovation.

11 And I really appreciate your coming in
12 with this humility and referring to us as, you know,
13 in the same way we are, you know, I'm very, very
14 excited to be able to work with you and to really
15 think about, you know, putting people's, you know,
16 interests first.

17 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: And, Patrice, I
18 would -- before I ask you to respond, I would like
19 to just remind folks, if you have any questions,
20 to please write them on the cards and Ann Elise is
21 circulating around the room to collect those.

22 Patrice, from your office in Fair

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lending, where we work together --

2 MS. FICKLIN: Where we work together.
3 The office we co-lead.

4 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: -- what are some of
5 the innovative ways that you think you can advance
6 and collaborate with the mission of the Innovation
7 Office?

8 MS. FICKLIN: Sure. Well, starting
9 with out statutory mission, which is promoting
10 fair, equitable, and non-discriminatory access to
11 credit, and this access to credit piece I think is
12 really just a key place of synergy and, really,
13 overlap with the mission of the Office of
14 Innovation.

15 I had the privilege of leveraging my
16 deal lawyer skills that I honed as a young lawyer
17 to lead the negotiations of the Bureau's one and
18 only no action letter in the ECOA space.

19 And so I'm happy to deploy those skills
20 again should they be needed, Paul. I'm a tough and
21 resilient negotiator, but importantly, that no
22 action letter was very important to me, from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 philosophical standpoint, because I do believe
2 that the ECOA, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act,
3 even as it's currently constructed, and I now we're
4 talking about, you know, potential, regulatory
5 reform and legislative changes, but I think as it's
6 currently constructed, it actually can support
7 innovation.

8 And I think that the no action letter
9 is an example of that. I hope we see many more.
10 And I think that there are ways in which we can
11 identify opportunities to expand access to credit
12 in a way that doesn't harm populations and harm
13 consumers, but met as a benefit.

14 And I think that that particular
15 activity is an example of it and I hope that there
16 are more.

17 I think that in addition to that, we're
18 excited about the revamping of the trial disclosure
19 policy, Will's baby, because I do think that there
20 are opportunities for us to do some interesting
21 work in the space of adverse action notices.

22 I think that we can use the current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adverse action notice framework, under both ECOA
2 and FCRA, to think about some, maybe, trials where
3 we experiment with, what do disclosures look like
4 in the artificial intelligence, machine learning
5 space, when alternative data are used in
6 underwriting and pricing.

7 And am hopeful that part of the work
8 that Paul's team has done will generate some
9 interest in that and that we can partner with and
10 support Paul's team in evaluating folks who come
11 through the trial disclosure and the no action
12 letter policies programs.

13 I guess the last thing I would mention
14 is that the existing framework, the existing
15 regulatory framework for the ECOA, under
16 Regulation B includes something called Special
17 Purpose Credit Programs, which are programs that
18 can legally be targeted on a prohibited basis, so
19 for example, on the basis of race, or gender, or
20 age, to lending programs that are targeted to
21 special audiences.

22 And again, there's lots of footnotes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that my friends in the legal division would have
2 me put on that in terms of complying with the
3 requirements of the reg, and we've had some
4 interests. There have been some lenders that have
5 approached the Bureau with their special purpose
6 credit programs.

7 And I also feel that that existing
8 authority, which is an authority that is, I think,
9 very much at the center of expanding access to
10 credit and encouraging innovation is another place
11 where we may be able to engage with industry and
12 create the kind of safe space where they can
13 experiment with other innovations without fear of
14 running afoul of the fair lending laws.

15 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Will?

16 MR. WADE-GERY: Sure. So I lead, with
17 Grady, one of the markets teams within Research,
18 Markets, and Regulation, focused on card payments
19 and deposits. I think that one of the things that
20 we can bring to the, you know, innovation agenda
21 here is because we talk and meet with market players
22 on a regular basis, and we're doing it not within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my office from a compliance or an enforcement, you
2 can have a slightly different kind of conversation,
3 and you can learn things, not only about where
4 players think the market might be going, but how
5 the existing regulatory framework interacts with
6 that.

7 So I think, I'm hopeful, that some of
8 those kinds of conversations and points of contact
9 will lead to ideas that then find their way to
10 Paul's Office of Innovation. I mentioned
11 electronic disclosure. I think there are lots of
12 examples that you could think of here, Patrice has
13 mentioned adverse action notices, I'm sure my
14 colleague, John McNamara, who leads the Markets
15 Team that covers credit reporting, would echo that
16 same prediction.

17 So I think a source of ideas from market
18 players, with respect to the, not new innovation
19 tools, but revamped innovation tools. Let's put
20 it like that.

21 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: So to that end, I
22 have a few very interesting audience questions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and, Paul, there are two for you, actually --

2 MR. WATKINS: Okay.

3 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: -- that are
4 related to this. The first one I'll ask is, do you
5 plan, in your role, a formal "sandbox" to test new
6 FinTech?

7 MR. WATKINS: That's a tough question
8 to answer because there's not a real tight
9 definition of what a sandbox is. So if you look
10 at our revision of our -- of the trial disclosure
11 program, we call that a disclosure sandbox, because
12 that fits. I think the fundamental definition of
13 a sandbox is you are, in some way, lowering the
14 regulatory barrier to entry or reducing
15 uncertainty, so that a product can be tested and
16 then in exchange, the tester is giving up
17 something.

18 They've limited the scope of what they
19 can offer, they've limited the time frame, and the
20 trial disclosure program meets all those criteria.
21 There's a safe harbor, there's a projected time
22 limit, and so I think it's fair to call that a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sandbox.

2 You know, beyond that, I guess the
3 question calls me to speculate, which I don't think
4 I'm supposed to do, but, you know, the key thing
5 is not really the terminology, the key is the effect
6 of the programs, right, so I think that's where
7 we're focused. We're not wedded to a particular
8 terminology, we're wedded to effectiveness.

9 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Okay. There was
10 also a question, I'm going to, I think, add a little
11 more to this to complete the question, given the
12 importance of innovation and the no action letters,
13 is there any possibility of extending the comment
14 period? I'm assuming regarding the trial
15 disclosure policy.

16 MR. WATKINS: Oh, for the trial
17 disclosure program? No. Here, let me comment on
18 that, because I don't -- so my understanding of how
19 the program was rolled out in the first place was
20 that there was a fairly long comment period and the
21 program was proposed, and then it ran for five
22 years, and now it's being revised.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's not a testing model that anybody
2 uses when they're trying to reach consumers. The
3 testing model that people use is, you do -- you come
4 up with the best product you can, you get what
5 feedback you can in an efficient period of time,
6 and then you try it, and if it's not working, you
7 change it as quickly as you can.

8 And so this is a policy, it's not a rule,
9 there's not an APA requirement that it go through
10 notice and comment, we want the revision, at the
11 start, to be as effective and as well drafted as
12 possible, but if there's something about it that
13 is not encouraging trial disclosures, as the prior
14 policy didn't, we can change that in the future.
15 We can revise this.

16 We receive input all the time. We're
17 very glad to receive input past this 30-day period,
18 but this policy has gone five years without being
19 used and I think that's probably long enough.

20 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Thanks, Paul. So
21 what type of coordination could various offices,
22 the Bureau, each of your teams, engage in with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agencies, with other agencies, at the
2 international, federal, state, and local levels to
3 promote access to fair, equitable, and
4 non-discriminatory credit?

5 What role do each of you play in working
6 with regulators and agencies outside the Bureau?
7 Patrice?

8 MS. FICKLIN: Thanks, Frank. So the
9 Bureau is -- I represent the Bureau in regular
10 engagements with the other FFIEC agencies, so the
11 other federal banking regulators. We regularly
12 meet in what we call a FinTech Discussion Forum,
13 and we talk about FinTech and alternative data
14 issues.

15 We also collaborate very closely when
16 FinTech providers come in and are meeting with some
17 of our sister agencies. We often are invited to
18 sit in those meetings, and vice versa. We hear
19 from trade associations, civil rights groups,
20 FinTech providers, et cetera.

21 A number of those agencies were
22 represented here in the room today, I'm pleased to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, and are also viewing us on livestream as well,
2 so we have very robust dialog with our sister
3 agencies with regard to these innovations.

4 We're sharing some of the observations
5 that we're finding as we go through our supervisory
6 and enforcement activity. We're sharing some of
7 the thoughts and concerns that we have about
8 potential risks to consumers as well as the
9 potential promise and benefit of some of these
10 innovations as well.

11 And I think that our collaboration and
12 dialog will be very helpful to the industry. I
13 think it will help in terms of, you know,
14 institutions. In private practice, I represented
15 institutions that had many different federal
16 regulators who sometimes gave different messages
17 on the same topics.

18 And I think that we all have a shared
19 goal of trying to, as best we can, collaborate and
20 coordinate around our themes and our messaging.

21 I think Paul will probably speak to this
22 in more detail, but I know that many of them have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Offices of Innovation as well.

2 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: So to that point,
3 Paul, what are some of your thoughts about
4 inner-agency and extra-agency activity?

5 MR. WATKINS: Right. So I think
6 there's probably more conversations that are going
7 on behind the scenes than people realize. I know
8 that my perception, before I came to Washington,
9 was that I did not know to what extent agencies were
10 talking to each other.

11 So this happens informally, there are
12 a number of formal structures where it happens, and
13 that's a very good thing. It happens among the
14 innovation chairs that were mentioned, but also,
15 going back to the theme that innovation is relevant
16 and sort of occurring all over the place, it's
17 important, I think, for me to be aware of
18 discussions that are going on, interagency-wise,
19 among the enforcement side, among the rules side,
20 among all the different aspects of the agencies.

21 At the international level, I think the
22 FCA's made no secret of the fact that they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 love to do cross-border testing, so there may be
2 an opportunity for agencies in the U.S. to
3 cooperate on that.

4 There may be an opportunity to
5 cooperate with some states as well.

6 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: And, Will and
7 Grady, in terms of your roles heading up various
8 markets teams at the Bureau, what kind of
9 interagency activity might you be looking to to
10 engage in in advancing this issue?

11 MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, we've already
12 begun to be recognized as a real expert, especially
13 on the cusp of consumer small business interface.
14 The FDIC has called upon us to review documents that
15 they're sending out to all of their lenders on how
16 best to do small business lending.

17 My program manager was intimately
18 involved in that. We participated in the FFIEC
19 interchange. We've been engaged with SBA's Office
20 of Advocacy, and will be through what's called the
21 sub-brief, a process of 1071 have already begun to
22 discuss the implications of 1071 for other agencies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and discussions about how that data collection
2 effort might be leveraged across Census, and SBA,
3 and others who have an interest in the area, as well
4 as the CDDI Fund for those mission lenders who are
5 really critical for financial literacy and
6 empowerment.

7 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Will?

8 MR. WADE-GERY: Not a ton to add to
9 that. I think it's important to note, there is a
10 formal collaboration function within RMR when
11 we're rolling out a new rule or a new policy. There
12 is, in fact, a formal process that's generally run
13 by the Office of Regulations to interact at a formal
14 level.

15 Obviously, I think the markets teams,
16 our interaction with other agencies is rather more
17 informal. It's probably along two vectors. As
18 Patrice said, it's often meeting with the same
19 market players. There's sort of an efficiency in
20 having those conversations together and then
21 having, you know, shared views about what you see
22 going on in this market.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then on the policy point,
2 obviously, I think, probably, there is more that
3 we all collectively could do to learn from each
4 other. I mean, one of the things I work on is data
5 aggregation. I'm not just saying this because of
6 my accent, but in some ways, the Brits, you know,
7 are rather further ahead than -- on that particular
8 score, I would say, than we are.

9 And just simply learning from -- I'm not
10 saying that what they've done is perfect by any
11 stretch of the imagination, but just simply
12 learning from that experience on an informal basis
13 is something that we try to do, similarly, because
14 other people have faced the same problems that
15 we're facing too.

16 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Daniel.

17 MR. DODD-RAMIREZ: Everything that my
18 office seeks to do is looking at how to get to scale,
19 especially when we're talking about so many people
20 that are credit invisible, so many people that are
21 living at the poverty line around the country.
22 We're trying to look at how to get as many education

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials out there to serve as many people as
2 possible.

3 So we've worked with HHS, we're
4 working, currently, with HUD, with USDA's
5 cooperative extension offices, that reach, you
6 know, around the country, to get our tools, the
7 education tools, into the hands of people that are
8 interfacing with clients every day.

9 And then we're also looking at data that
10 the Bureau is producing, the credit invisible data
11 that the Bureau's produced. It was pretty hefty
12 document, not everybody has used it, was using it,
13 we actually broke it down to one-page summaries,
14 or profiles, and we just put the 50 states, you
15 know, on our Web page, consumerfinance.gov, where
16 you can download a one-page summary of how many
17 people are credit invisible in your state.

18 And we've worked with cities from
19 around the country. Boston Builds Credit is
20 actually here today. They've got an initiative to
21 move 25,000 people who are subprime to prime by
22 2025. That's a very, very ambitious, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategy.

2 And, you know, the mayor, the unions,
3 the non-profit, United Way, LISC, I mean, there's
4 a whole bunch of non-profits and banks that are all
5 working together to achieve that goal.

6 I very much believe that innovation
7 happens at the local level and we want to try to
8 support that, and learn from that, and then spread
9 that to other initiatives around the country. So,
10 you know, we're always looking at ways to partner
11 to get more out there to reach more people.

12 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Well, great. And
13 I guess, as our final question, maybe, as a wrap-up,
14 Paul, do you have any thoughts about, after this
15 convening, sort of, next steps in how your office
16 might want to advance, sort of, the next level of
17 conversations around access to credit issues?

18 MR. WATKINS: Right. So I think our,
19 as I noted in our supervisory highlights, we
20 indicated the first priority is to get working
21 policies that people want to use, and once that
22 structure is in place, then I think it makes sense

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to drill down on the subject matter and to,
2 hopefully, either through the issuing of waivers
3 or the issuing of no action letters, to provide some
4 guidance and some leadership on where we think
5 innovation can occur in these areas.

6 So that's probably not a completely
7 satisfying answer, because it's pretty general,
8 but those are the next steps and the general
9 approach that I anticipate us taking.

10 MR. VESPA-PAPALEO: Excellent. Well,
11 thank you, and please join me in thanking our August
12 panel here. And we can stay here as Patrice goes
13 to the podium and does a final wrap-up.

14 MS. FICKLIN: All right. And thank
15 you all. We had hoped that this symposium would
16 inject additional momentum into the many ongoing
17 conversations about these critically important
18 issues and from the incredible discussions we've
19 had here today, I'd say we've achieved that goal.

20 The Bureau is committed to continue to
21 serve as a convener for these discussions and to
22 take what we've learned today and use it to inform

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our work, and perhaps most importantly, we are
2 committed to holding another symposium like this
3 next year, and thinking about the themes for that
4 symposium.

5 We'd like to bring together the same
6 type of diverse perspectives that we've assembled
7 here today to discuss other aspects of expanding
8 fair, equitable, and non-discriminatory access to
9 credit, or potable credit, as Ida Rademacher coined
10 this morning.

11 Some of the questions that we're
12 thinking about as we think about the themes for the
13 next symposium are this question of once credit is
14 established, how can consumers and communities
15 build wealth? What does the path to sustained
16 credit visibility and access to prime credit look
17 like for consumers?

18 What innovative lending models exist to
19 help consumers generate wealth in their
20 communities? And through internal and external
21 conversations in the coming months and weeks, we
22 help to build toward this next convening and we hope

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you all will join us in this work.

2 We're also very interested in your
3 ideas as well, so at the end of these remarks, which
4 will just be in a few moments, I'll give you, again,
5 our email address, where you can share with us your
6 thoughts and ideas about folks we should invite to
7 speak the next time around, topics that we should
8 tackle.

9 I do want to take a moment, though, to
10 thank, once again, all of the speakers, panelists,
11 moderators, and audience participants for an
12 extraordinary back and forth that we've had
13 throughout the day.

14 And I want to thank those of you
15 watching on Webcast. We hope to have a dialog with
16 you as well in the weeks and months to come. We've
17 been asked to share the list of folks who signed
18 up to participate with us here in the room. So if
19 you would not -- if you do not want us to share your
20 email address, please let us know, and again, I'll
21 give you the email address at the end of these
22 remarks, otherwise, we do hope to assemble a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 registrant list and to distribute that as well.

2 I'm getting some scared -- oh, who are
3 we sharing it with? We've been asked by
4 participants who are here today, can they get a list
5 of all of the folks who've come today. So again,
6 if you have any concerns, let us know and we will
7 certainly be working closely with the legal
8 division here at the Bureau to make sure that I
9 haven't stepped over any lines.

10 But I didn't want to miss this
11 opportunity to say, if you have any objections, so
12 this is an opt-out, okay? All right. Let me clear
13 on that. All right.

14 I would be remiss if I didn't highlight
15 the incredible work that the fabulous Fair Lending
16 team, that Frank and I lead, have engaged in pulling
17 this event together, especially Anita Visser, my
18 partner and colleague, Frank Vespa-PAPALEO, for
19 their leadership in organizing and coordinating
20 this symposium, and our partners throughout the
21 Bureau.

22 Team members of everyone represented up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here on the dais and many other parts of the Bureau
2 have done a lot of wonderful work in putting this
3 together, everything from making sure that the
4 restrooms were staffed with enough paper supplies.
5 You know, we had economists and attorneys worrying
6 about that sort of thing, and the climate control
7 to add the actual substance of this, but those are
8 the kinds of things that make a day like this come
9 together and work, so hopefully no detail left
10 behind.

11 This event was recorded, so the
12 recording will be available on our Web site.
13 Sometime in the next month or so we will have a
14 synthesis report, as well as a transcript of
15 today's discussions available on our Web site.

16 I do want to note that the data point
17 report that Ken Brevoort previewed this morning
18 during his CRED Talk, which is entitled, The
19 Geography of Credit Invisibility, was just posted
20 on our Web site at 4 o'clock, so you all got an
21 advance notice of it.

22 And I know that this is incredibly old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 school, but we have paper copies available that we
2 will hand to you as you exit, and I think many of
3 the co-authors are here in the room, I'm looking
4 at some of them in the back row, and they can
5 actually autograph it, if you get them to.

6 And so the authors of the report, I want
7 to -- stand when I call your names, unfortunately,
8 folks can't see this on the livestream, but at least
9 the folks in the room can applaud you, not only Ken
10 Brevoort, but Jasper Clarkberg, Michelle Kambara,
11 and Benjamin Litwin.

12 They're part of our very talented
13 Office of Research. So again, we want your
14 feedback. We could not navigate the Paperwork
15 Reduction Act effectively enough to have an actual
16 survey and evaluation of the conference, but we do
17 want your feedback, good or bad, and so thank you
18 for those watching live on the Web cast and here
19 in the room.

20 The email address,
21 cfpb_fairlending@cfpb.gov. And I'll say that one
22 more time, cfpb_fairlending@cfpb.gov. That email

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address is also on the landing page on our Web site,
2 the landing page that has the information about
3 this symposium. That email address is also there,
4 so please give us your input and feedback and on
5 this symposium and your thoughts about, what should
6 we talk about next time around?

7 We will not respond to inquiries that
8 we receive to this email box, but we will read them
9 with interest. And so, with that, I want to
10 adjourn for the day and thank you very much.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was concluded
12 at 4:06 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

